



API Reference

AWS Directory Service



AWS Directory Service: API Reference

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
Actions	2
AcceptSharedDirectory	5
Request Syntax	5
Request Parameters	5
Response Syntax	5
Response Elements	6
Errors	6
See Also	7
AddIpRoutes	9
Request Syntax	9
Request Parameters	9
Response Elements	11
Errors	11
Examples	13
See Also	14
AddRegion	16
Request Syntax	16
Request Parameters	16
Response Elements	17
Errors	17
See Also	20
AddTagsToResource	21
Request Syntax	21
Request Parameters	21
Response Elements	22
Errors	22
Examples	23
See Also	24
CancelSchemaExtension	26
Request Syntax	26
Request Parameters	26
Response Elements	26
Errors	27

Examples	27
See Also	28
ConnectDirectory	30
Request Syntax	30
Request Parameters	30
Response Syntax	32
Response Elements	32
Errors	33
Examples	34
See Also	35
CreateAlias	37
Request Syntax	37
Request Parameters	37
Response Syntax	38
Response Elements	38
Errors	38
Examples	40
See Also	41
CreateComputer	42
Request Syntax	42
Request Parameters	42
Response Syntax	43
Response Elements	44
Errors	44
Examples	46
See Also	48
CreateConditionalForwarder	49
Request Syntax	49
Request Parameters	49
Response Elements	50
Errors	50
Examples	52
See Also	53
CreateDirectory	55
Request Syntax	55
Request Parameters	55

Response Syntax	57
Response Elements	58
Errors	58
Examples	59
See Also	60
CreateHybridAD	62
Request Syntax	62
Request Parameters	62
Response Syntax	63
Response Elements	63
Errors	64
Examples	66
See Also	67
CreateLogSubscription	68
Request Syntax	68
Request Parameters	68
Response Elements	68
Errors	69
See Also	70
CreateMicrosoftAD	72
Request Syntax	72
Request Parameters	72
Response Syntax	74
Response Elements	75
Errors	75
Examples	76
See Also	78
CreateSnapshot	79
Request Syntax	79
Request Parameters	79
Response Syntax	80
Response Elements	80
Errors	80
Examples	82
See Also	83
CreateTrust	84

Request Syntax	84
Request Parameters	84
Response Syntax	86
Response Elements	87
Errors	87
Examples	89
See Also	90
DeleteADAssessment	91
Request Syntax	91
Request Parameters	91
Response Syntax	91
Response Elements	91
Errors	92
Examples	93
See Also	94
DeleteConditionalForwarder	96
Request Syntax	96
Request Parameters	96
Response Elements	96
Errors	97
Examples	98
See Also	99
DeleteDirectory	101
Request Syntax	101
Request Parameters	101
Response Syntax	101
Response Elements	101
Errors	102
Examples	103
See Also	104
DeleteLogSubscription	105
Request Syntax	105
Request Parameters	105
Response Elements	105
Errors	105
See Also	106

DeleteSnapshot	108
Request Syntax	108
Request Parameters	108
Response Syntax	108
Response Elements	108
Errors	109
Examples	110
See Also	111
DeleteTrust	112
Request Syntax	112
Request Parameters	112
Response Syntax	112
Response Elements	113
Errors	113
Examples	114
See Also	115
DeregisterCertificate	117
Request Syntax	117
Request Parameters	117
Response Elements	117
Errors	117
See Also	120
DeregisterEventTopic	121
Request Syntax	121
Request Parameters	121
Response Elements	121
Errors	122
Examples	123
See Also	124
DescribeADAssessment	125
Request Syntax	125
Request Parameters	125
Response Syntax	125
Response Elements	126
Errors	127
Examples	128

See Also	130
DescribeCAEnrollmentPolicy	132
Request Syntax	132
Request Parameters	132
Response Syntax	132
Response Elements	132
Errors	134
Examples	135
See Also	137
DescribeCertificate	138
Request Syntax	138
Request Parameters	138
Response Syntax	138
Response Elements	139
Errors	139
See Also	141
DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings	142
Request Syntax	142
Request Parameters	142
Response Syntax	143
Response Elements	143
Errors	144
See Also	146
DescribeConditionalForwarders	147
Request Syntax	147
Request Parameters	147
Response Syntax	148
Response Elements	148
Errors	148
Examples	150
See Also	151
DescribeDirectories	153
Request Syntax	153
Request Parameters	153
Response Syntax	154
Response Elements	156

Errors	157
Examples	158
See Also	160
DescribeDirectoryDataAccess	161
Request Syntax	161
Request Parameters	161
Response Syntax	161
Response Elements	161
Errors	162
Examples	163
See Also	164
DescribeDomainControllers	166
Request Syntax	166
Request Parameters	166
Response Syntax	167
Response Elements	167
Errors	168
See Also	170
DescribeEventTopics	171
Request Syntax	171
Request Parameters	171
Response Syntax	172
Response Elements	172
Errors	172
Examples	173
See Also	174
DescribeHybridADUpdate	176
Request Syntax	176
Request Parameters	176
Response Syntax	177
Response Elements	178
Errors	178
Examples	180
See Also	181
DescribeLDAPSSettings	183
Request Syntax	183

Request Parameters	183
Response Syntax	184
Response Elements	184
Errors	185
See Also	186
DescribeRegions	188
Request Syntax	188
Request Parameters	188
Response Syntax	189
Response Elements	189
Errors	190
See Also	192
DescribeSettings	193
Request Syntax	193
Request Parameters	193
Response Syntax	194
Response Elements	194
Errors	195
See Also	197
DescribeSharedDirectories	198
Request Syntax	198
Request Parameters	198
Response Syntax	199
Response Elements	199
Errors	200
See Also	202
DescribeSnapshots	203
Request Syntax	203
Request Parameters	203
Response Syntax	204
Response Elements	204
Errors	205
Examples	206
See Also	208
DescribeTrusts	209
Request Syntax	209

Request Parameters	209
Response Syntax	210
Response Elements	210
Errors	211
Examples	213
See Also	214
DescribeUpdateDirectory	215
Request Syntax	215
Request Parameters	215
Response Syntax	216
Response Elements	216
Errors	217
See Also	219
DisableCAEnrollmentPolicy	220
Request Syntax	220
Request Parameters	220
Response Elements	220
Errors	220
Examples	223
See Also	224
DisableClientAuthentication	225
Request Syntax	225
Request Parameters	225
Response Elements	225
Errors	226
See Also	227
DisableDirectoryDataAccess	229
Request Syntax	229
Request Parameters	229
Response Elements	229
Errors	229
Examples	231
See Also	232
DisableLDAPS	234
Request Syntax	234
Request Parameters	234

Response Elements	234
Errors	234
See Also	237
DisableRadius	238
Request Syntax	238
Request Parameters	238
Response Elements	238
Errors	238
Examples	239
See Also	240
DisableSso	242
Request Syntax	242
Request Parameters	242
Response Elements	243
Errors	243
Examples	244
See Also	245
EnableCAEnrollmentPolicy	247
Request Syntax	247
Request Parameters	247
Response Elements	248
Errors	248
Examples	250
See Also	251
EnableClientAuthentication	253
Request Syntax	253
Request Parameters	253
Response Elements	253
Errors	254
See Also	256
EnableDirectoryDataAccess	257
Request Syntax	257
Request Parameters	257
Response Elements	257
Errors	257
Examples	259

See Also	260
EnableLDAPS	262
Request Syntax	262
Request Parameters	262
Response Elements	262
Errors	262
See Also	265
EnableRadius	266
Request Syntax	266
Request Parameters	266
Response Elements	267
Errors	267
Examples	268
See Also	269
EnableSso	271
Request Syntax	271
Request Parameters	271
Response Elements	272
Errors	272
Examples	273
See Also	274
GetDirectoryLimits	276
Response Syntax	276
Response Elements	276
Errors	276
Examples	277
See Also	278
GetSnapshotLimits	280
Request Syntax	280
Request Parameters	280
Response Syntax	280
Response Elements	280
Errors	281
Examples	282
See Also	283
ListADAssessments	284

Request Syntax	284
Request Parameters	284
Response Syntax	285
Response Elements	285
Errors	285
Examples	287
See Also	289
ListCertificates	290
Request Syntax	290
Request Parameters	290
Response Syntax	291
Response Elements	291
Errors	291
See Also	293
ListIpRoutes	295
Request Syntax	295
Request Parameters	295
Response Syntax	296
Response Elements	296
Errors	296
Examples	298
See Also	299
ListLogSubscriptions	301
Request Syntax	301
Request Parameters	301
Response Syntax	302
Response Elements	302
Errors	302
See Also	304
ListSchemaExtensions	305
Request Syntax	305
Request Parameters	305
Response Syntax	306
Response Elements	306
Errors	306
Examples	308

See Also	309
ListTagsForResource	310
Request Syntax	310
Request Parameters	310
Response Syntax	311
Response Elements	311
Errors	311
Examples	313
See Also	314
RegisterCertificate	315
Request Syntax	315
Request Parameters	315
Response Syntax	316
Response Elements	316
Errors	316
See Also	319
RegisterEventTopic	320
Request Syntax	320
Request Parameters	320
Response Elements	321
Errors	321
Examples	322
See Also	323
RejectSharedDirectory	324
Request Syntax	324
Request Parameters	324
Response Syntax	324
Response Elements	324
Errors	325
See Also	326
RemoveIpRoutes	328
Request Syntax	328
Request Parameters	328
Response Elements	329
Errors	329
Examples	330

See Also	331
RemoveRegion	333
Request Syntax	333
Request Parameters	333
Response Elements	333
Errors	333
See Also	335
RemoveTagsFromResource	336
Request Syntax	336
Request Parameters	336
Response Elements	336
Errors	337
Examples	338
See Also	339
ResetUserPassword	340
Request Syntax	340
Request Parameters	340
Response Elements	341
Errors	341
See Also	343
RestoreFromSnapshot	345
Request Syntax	345
Request Parameters	345
Response Elements	345
Errors	345
Examples	347
See Also	348
ShareDirectory	349
Request Syntax	349
Request Parameters	349
Response Syntax	350
Response Elements	351
Errors	351
See Also	354
StartADAssessment	355
Request Syntax	355

Request Parameters	355
Response Syntax	356
Response Elements	356
Errors	357
Examples	359
See Also	360
StartSchemaExtension	362
Request Syntax	362
Request Parameters	362
Response Syntax	363
Response Elements	363
Errors	363
Examples	365
See Also	367
UnshareDirectory	368
Request Syntax	368
Request Parameters	368
Response Syntax	368
Response Elements	369
Errors	369
See Also	370
UpdateConditionalForwarder	372
Request Syntax	372
Request Parameters	372
Response Elements	373
Errors	373
Examples	375
See Also	376
UpdateDirectorySetup	377
Request Syntax	377
Request Parameters	377
Response Elements	378
Errors	378
See Also	381
UpdateHybridAD	382
Request Syntax	382

Request Parameters	382
Response Syntax	383
Response Elements	384
Errors	384
Examples	386
See Also	387
UpdateNumberOfDomainControllers	389
Request Syntax	389
Request Parameters	389
Response Elements	389
Errors	390
See Also	392
UpdateRadius	393
Request Syntax	393
Request Parameters	393
Response Elements	394
Errors	394
Examples	395
See Also	396
UpdateSettings	398
Request Syntax	398
Request Parameters	398
Response Syntax	398
Response Elements	399
Errors	399
See Also	401
UpdateTrust	403
Request Syntax	403
Request Parameters	403
Response Syntax	403
Response Elements	404
Errors	404
See Also	405
VerifyTrust	407
Request Syntax	407
Request Parameters	407

Response Syntax	407
Response Elements	407
Errors	408
Examples	409
See Also	410
Data Types	412
Assessment	414
Contents	414
See Also	417
AssessmentConfiguration	418
Contents	418
See Also	419
AssessmentReport	420
Contents	420
See Also	420
AssessmentSummary	421
Contents	421
See Also	422
AssessmentValidation	424
Contents	424
See Also	425
Attribute	426
Contents	426
See Also	426
Certificate	427
Contents	427
See Also	428
CertificateInfo	429
Contents	429
See Also	430
ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo	431
Contents	431
See Also	431
ClientCertAuthSettings	433
Contents	433
See Also	433

Computer	434
Contents	434
See Also	434
ConditionalForwarder	436
Contents	436
See Also	437
DirectoryConnectSettings	438
Contents	438
See Also	439
DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription	440
Contents	440
See Also	441
DirectoryDescription	443
Contents	443
See Also	449
DirectoryLimits	450
Contents	450
See Also	451
DirectorySizeUpdateSettings	453
Contents	453
See Also	453
DirectoryVpcSettings	454
Contents	454
See Also	454
DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription	455
Contents	455
See Also	456
DomainController	457
Contents	457
See Also	459
EventTopic	460
Contents	460
See Also	461
HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate	462
Contents	462
See Also	462

HybridCustomerInstancesSettings	463
Contents	463
See Also	463
HybridSettingsDescription	465
Contents	465
See Also	465
HybridUpdateActivities	466
Contents	466
See Also	466
HybridUpdateInfoEntry	467
Contents	467
See Also	468
HybridUpdateValue	469
Contents	469
See Also	469
IpRoute	470
Contents	470
See Also	471
IpRouteInfo	472
Contents	472
See Also	473
LDAPSSettingInfo	475
Contents	475
See Also	475
LogSubscription	476
Contents	476
See Also	476
NetworkUpdateSettings	478
Contents	478
See Also	478
OSUpdateSettings	480
Contents	480
See Also	480
OwnerDirectoryDescription	481
Contents	481
See Also	483

RadiusSettings	484
Contents	484
See Also	486
RegionDescription	487
Contents	487
See Also	489
RegionsInfo	490
Contents	490
See Also	490
SchemaExtensionInfo	491
Contents	491
See Also	492
Setting	493
Contents	493
See Also	493
SettingEntry	495
Contents	495
See Also	497
SharedDirectory	498
Contents	498
See Also	500
ShareTarget	501
Contents	501
See Also	501
Snapshot	502
Contents	502
See Also	503
SnapshotLimits	504
Contents	504
See Also	504
Tag	506
Contents	506
See Also	506
Trust	508
Contents	508
See Also	510

UnshareTarget	511
Contents	511
See Also	511
UpdateInfoEntry	512
Contents	512
See Also	513
UpdateValue	514
Contents	514
See Also	514
Common Error Types	515
Document History	518

Welcome to the AWS Directory Service API Reference

Directory Service is a web service that makes it easy for you to setup and run directories in the AWS cloud, or connect your AWS resources with an existing self-managed Microsoft Active Directory (located in the cloud or on-premises). This guide provides detailed information about Directory Service operations, data types, parameters, and errors. For information about Directory Service features, see [Directory Service](#) and the [AWS Directory Service Administration Guide](#).

Note

AWS provides SDKs that consist of libraries and sample code for various programming languages and platforms (Java, Ruby, .Net, iOS, Android, etc.). The SDKs provide a convenient way to create programmatic access to Directory Service and other AWS services. For more information about the AWS SDKs, including how to download and install them, see [Tools for Amazon Web Services](#).

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [AcceptSharedDirectory](#)
- [AddIpRoutes](#)
- [AddRegion](#)
- [AddTagsToResource](#)
- [CancelSchemaExtension](#)
- [ConnectDirectory](#)
- [CreateAlias](#)
- [CreateComputer](#)
- [CreateConditionalForwarder](#)
- [CreateDirectory](#)
- [CreateHybridAD](#)
- [CreateLogSubscription](#)
- [CreateMicrosoftAD](#)
- [CreateSnapshot](#)
- [CreateTrust](#)
- [DeleteADAssessment](#)
- [DeleteConditionalForwarder](#)
- [DeleteDirectory](#)
- [DeleteLogSubscription](#)
- [DeleteSnapshot](#)
- [DeleteTrust](#)
- [DeregisterCertificate](#)
- [DeregisterEventTopic](#)
- [DescribeADAssessment](#)
- [DescribeCAEnrollmentPolicy](#)
- [DescribeCertificate](#)
- [DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings](#)

- [DescribeConditionalForwarders](#)
- [DescribeDirectories](#)
- [DescribeDirectoryDataAccess](#)
- [DescribeDomainControllers](#)
- [DescribeEventTopics](#)
- [DescribeHybridADUpdate](#)
- [DescribeLDAPSSettings](#)
- [DescribeRegions](#)
- [DescribeSettings](#)
- [DescribeSharedDirectories](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeTrusts](#)
- [DescribeUpdateDirectory](#)
- [DisableCAEnrollmentPolicy](#)
- [DisableClientAuthentication](#)
- [DisableDirectoryDataAccess](#)
- [DisableLDAPS](#)
- [DisableRadius](#)
- [DisableSso](#)
- [EnableCAEnrollmentPolicy](#)
- [EnableClientAuthentication](#)
- [EnableDirectoryDataAccess](#)
- [EnableLDAPS](#)
- [EnableRadius](#)
- [EnableSso](#)
- [GetDirectoryLimits](#)
- [GetSnapshotLimits](#)
- [ListADAssessments](#)
- [ListCertificates](#)
- [ListIpRoutes](#)

- [ListLogSubscriptions](#)
- [ListSchemaExtensions](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)
- [RegisterCertificate](#)
- [RegisterEventTopic](#)
- [RejectSharedDirectory](#)
- [RemoveIpRoutes](#)
- [RemoveRegion](#)
- [RemoveTagsFromResource](#)
- [ResetUserPassword](#)
- [RestoreFromSnapshot](#)
- [ShareDirectory](#)
- [StartADAssessment](#)
- [StartSchemaExtension](#)
- [UnshareDirectory](#)
- [UpdateConditionalForwarder](#)
- [UpdateDirectorySetup](#)
- [UpdateHybridAD](#)
- [UpdateNumberOfDomainControllers](#)
- [UpdateRadius](#)
- [UpdateSettings](#)
- [UpdateTrust](#)
- [VerifyTrust](#)

AcceptSharedDirectory

Accepts a directory sharing request that was sent from the directory owner account.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[SharedDirectoryId](#)

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account. This identifier is different for each directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SharedDirectory": {
    "CreatedDateTime": number,
    "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
    "OwnerAccountId": "string",
    "OwnerDirectoryId": "string",
    "SharedAccountId": "string",
    "SharedDirectoryId": "string",
    "ShareMethod": "string",
    "ShareNotes": "string",
    "ShareStatus": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SharedDirectory

The shared directory in the directory consumer account.

Type: [SharedDirectory](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryAlreadySharedException

The specified directory has already been shared with this AWS account.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddIpRoutes

If the DNS server for your self-managed domain uses a publicly addressable IP address, you must add a CIDR address block to correctly route traffic to and from your Microsoft AD on Amazon Web Services. *AddIpRoutes* adds this address block. You can also use *AddIpRoutes* to facilitate routing traffic that uses public IP ranges from your Microsoft AD on AWS to a peer VPC.

Before you call *AddIpRoutes*, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the *AddIpRoutes* operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "IpRoutes": [
    {
      "CidrIp": "string",
      "CidrIpv6": "string",
      "Description": "string"
    }
  ],
  "UpdateSecurityGroupForDirectoryControllers": boolean
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory to which to add the address block.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

IpRoutes

IP address blocks, using CIDR format, of the traffic to route. This is often the IP address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain.

Type: Array of [IpRoute](#) objects

Required: Yes

UpdateSecurityGroupForDirectoryControllers

If set to true, updates the inbound and outbound rules of the security group that has the description: "AWS created security group for *directory ID* directory controllers." Following are the new rules:

Inbound:

- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 88, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 123, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 138, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 389, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 464, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 445, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 88, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 135, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 445, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 464, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR

- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 636, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 1024-65535, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 3268-33269, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: DNS (UDP), Protocol: UDP, Range: 53, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: DNS (TCP), Protocol: TCP, Range: 53, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: LDAP, Protocol: TCP, Range: 389, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: All ICMP, Protocol: All, Range: N/A, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR

Outbound:

- Type: All traffic, Protocol: All, Range: All, Destination: 0.0.0.0/0

These security rules impact an internal network interface that is not exposed publicly.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

IpRouteLimitExceededException

The maximum allowed number of IP addresses was exceeded. The default limit is 100 IP address blocks.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `AddIpRoutes`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
```

```
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.AddIpRoutes
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "IpRoutes":[
    {
      "Description":"my IpRoute",
      "CidrIp":"12.12.12.12/32"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of AddIpRoutes.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddRegion

Adds two domain controllers in the specified Region for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "RegionName": "string",
  "VPCSettings": {
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcId": "string"
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to which you want to add Region replication.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

RegionName

The name of the Region where you want to add domain controllers for replication. For example, `us-east-1`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: Yes

VPCSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryAlreadyInRegionException

The Region you specified is the same Region where the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory was created. Specify a different Region and try again.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

RegionLimitExceededException

You have reached the limit for maximum number of simultaneous Region replications per directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddTagsToResource

Adds or overwrites one or more tags for the specified directory. Each directory can have a maximum of 50 tags. Each tag consists of a key and optional value. Tag keys must be unique to each resource.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ResourceId

Identifier (ID) for the directory to which to add the tag.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[d]-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Tags

The tags to be assigned to the directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

TagLimitExceededException

The maximum allowed number of tags was exceeded.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `AddTagsToResource`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 87
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.AddTagsToResource
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T222805Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=2756d8b256b5e6b3d74879557e4f421d21111510a78c6c3650a7a93809d533c4

{
  "ResourceId":"d-926example",
  "Tags":[
    {
      "Key":"environment",
      "Value":"production"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `AddTagsToResource`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 419ff1d5-c0ba-11e6-9ed0-172b3469d361
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 22:28:07 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelSchemaExtension

Cancels an in-progress schema extension to a Microsoft AD directory. Once a schema extension has started replicating to all domain controllers, the task can no longer be canceled. A schema extension can be canceled during any of the following states; `Initializing`, `CreatingSnapshot`, and `UpdatingSchema`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "SchemaExtensionId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory whose schema extension will be canceled.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

SchemaExtensionId

The identifier of the schema extension that will be canceled.

Type: String

Pattern: `^e-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `CancelSchemaExtension`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 68
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CancelSchemaExtension
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T231630Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=14da7b7426d03c907c02a3e29f96158b8c1cd2be2e0f323a86b338a1614848f1

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "SchemaExtensionId": "e-926731d2a0"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `CancelSchemaExtension`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 04eada50-c0c1-11e6-887b-29887bf36843
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 23:16:32 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectDirectory

Creates an AD Connector to connect to a self-managed directory.

Before you call `ConnectDirectory`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `ConnectDirectory` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ConnectSettings": {
    "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],
    "CustomerDnsIpsV6": [ "string" ],
    "CustomerUserName": "string",
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcId": "string"
  },
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "NetworkType": "string",
  "Password": "string",
  "ShortName": "string",
  "Size": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ConnectSettings

A [DirectoryConnectSettings](#) object that contains additional information for the operation.

Type: [DirectoryConnectSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

Description

A description for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_][\\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

Name

The fully qualified name of your self-managed directory, such as `corp.example.com`.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+[\\.-]+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$`

Required: Yes

NetworkType

The network type for your directory. The default value is IPv4 or IPv6 based on the provided subnet capabilities.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Dual-stack` | `IPv4` | `IPv6`

Required: No

Password

The password for your self-managed user account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ShortName

The NetBIOS name of your self-managed directory, such as `CORP`.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\\\/:*?"<>|.]+[^\\/:*?"<>|]*$`

Required: No

Size

The size of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Small` | `Large`

Required: Yes

Tags

The tags to be assigned to AD Connector.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the new directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryLimitExceededException

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ConnectDirectory.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 295
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ConnectDirectory
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T233740Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=60ddfa4a90d91327ef8cb510563d6f031eab1b092d5b1034fab7b157733bf86b

{
  "Name": "corp.example.com",
  "ConnectSettings": {
    "CustomerUserName": "Administrator",
    "VpcId": "vpc-45025421",
    "SubnetIds": [
      "subnet-ba0146de",
      "subnet-bef46bc8"
    ],
  },
}
```

```
    "CustomerDnsIps": [
      "172.30.21.228"
    ]
  },
  "Description": "Connector to corp",
  "ShortName": "corp",
  "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
  "Size": "Small"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ConnectDirectory.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fa22d0f1-c0c3-11e6-9ed0-172b3469d361
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 23:37:43 GMT

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateAlias

Creates an alias for a directory and assigns the alias to the directory. The alias is used to construct the access URL for the directory, such as `http://<alias>.awsapps.com`.

Important

After an alias has been created, it cannot be deleted or reused, so this operation should only be used when absolutely necessary.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Alias": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Alias

The requested alias.

The alias must be unique amongst all aliases in AWS. This operation throws an `EntityAlreadyExistsException` error if the alias already exists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: `^(?!D-|d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]*[\da-zA-Z])*`

Required: Yes

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to create the alias.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Alias": "string",  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[Alias](#)

The alias for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: `^(?!D-|d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]*[\da-zA-Z])*`

[DirectoryId](#)

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAlias.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 52X-Amz-Target:DirectoryService_20150416.CreateAlias
X-Amz-Date: 20161209T175951Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161209/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=673029721752b71c1ff4752d0e42e6a05283c305238538d746c2b42d7864ec11

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Alias": "myaccess"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAlias.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 49abfbf6-be39-11e6-9458-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 49
Date: Fri, 09 Dec 2016 17:59:57 GMT

{
  "Alias": "myaccess",
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateComputer

Creates an Active Directory computer object in the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ComputerAttributes": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "ComputerName": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "OrganizationalUnitDistinguishedName": "string",
  "Password": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ComputerAttributes

An array of [Attribute](#) objects that contain any LDAP attributes to apply to the computer account.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

ComputerName

The name of the computer account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 15.

Required: Yes

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory in which to create the computer account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

OrganizationalUnitDistinguishedName

The fully-qualified distinguished name of the organizational unit to place the computer account in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

Password

A one-time password that is used to join the computer to the directory. You should generate a random, strong password to use for this parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "Computer": {
    "ComputerAttributes": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  ],  
  "ComputerId": "string",  
  "ComputerName": "string"  
}  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

Computer

A Computer object that represents the computer account.

Type: Computer object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AuthenticationFailedException

An authentication error occurred.

Message

The textual message for the exception.

RequestId

The identifier of the request that caused the exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateComputer.

```

POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 245
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateComputer
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T163452Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto3/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=5fa12f147bce3620568504361b860de07868da3b1c27d5f0bde6e5ffa51bf6ef

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "ComputerName":"labcomputer",
  "Password":"Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
  "ComputerAttributes":[
    {
      "Name":"ip",
      "Value":"192.168.101.100"
    }
  ],
  "OrganizationalUnitDistinguishedName":"OU=Computers,OU=example,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com"
}

```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateComputer`.

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: afcea813-c196-11e6-a6a8-5110402a26c3
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 286
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 00:46:03 GMT

{
  "Computer":{
    "ComputerAttributes":[
      {
        "Name":"DistinguishedName",
        "Value":"CN=labcomputer,OU=Computers,OU=example,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```
    },
    {
      "Name": "WindowsSamName",
      "Value": "labcomputer$"
    }
  ],
  "ComputerId": "S-1-5-21-1932691875-1648176379-1176097576-1124",
  "ComputerName": "labcomputer"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateConditionalForwarder

Creates a conditional forwarder associated with your AWS directory. Conditional forwarders are required in order to set up a trust relationship with another domain. The conditional forwarder points to the trusted domain.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],
  "DnsIpv6Addrs": [ "string" ],
  "RemoteDomainName": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The directory ID of the AWS directory for which you are creating the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

DnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

DnsIpv6Addrs

The IPv6 addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))\.)}{3}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domain with which you will set up a trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[.]?$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateConditionalForwarder`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

```
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 105
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateConditionalForwarder
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T215543Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=717e381f0258731fe0197c68d1f5d2a0e96825119c15a6e0dcfa2d07063c6af6

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "RemoteDomainName":"sales.example.com",
  "DnsIpAddrs":[
    "172.30.21.228"
  ]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateConditionalForwarder`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 68e74443-c180-11e6-91f4-6dbff6648f8a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 22:06:34 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDirectory

Creates a Simple AD directory. For more information, see [Simple Active Directory](#) in the *AWS Directory Service Admin Guide*.

Before you call `CreateDirectory`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `CreateDirectory` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Description": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "NetworkType": "string",
  "Password": "string",
  "ShortName": "string",
  "Size": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "VpcSettings": {
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcId": "string"
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Description

A description for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9_])[\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

Name

The fully qualified name for the directory, such as `corp.example.com`.

Type: String

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$`

Required: Yes

NetworkType

The network type for your directory. Simple AD supports IPv4 and Dual-stack only.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Dual-stack` | `IPv4` | `IPv6`

Required: No

Password

The password for the directory administrator. The directory creation process creates a directory administrator account with the user name `Administrator` and this password.

If you need to change the password for the administrator account, you can use the [ResetUserPassword](#) API call.

The regex pattern for this string is made up of the following conditions:

- Length `(?=^.{8,64}$)` – Must be between 8 and 64 characters

AND any 3 of the following password complexity rules required by Active Directory:

- Numbers and upper case and lowercase `(?=.*\d)(?=.*[A-Z])(?=.*[a-z])`
- Numbers and special characters and lower case `(?=.*\d)(?=.*[^\A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.*[a-z])`
- Special characters and upper case and lower case `(?=.*[^\A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.*[A-Z])(?=.*[a-z])`
- Numbers and upper case and special characters `(?=.*\d)(?=.*[A-Z])(?=.*[^\A-Za-z0-9\s])`

For additional information about how Active Directory passwords are enforced, see [Password must meet complexity requirements](#) on the Microsoft website.

Type: String

Pattern: `(?=^.{8,64}$)((?=\.*\d)(?=\.*[A-Z])(?=\.*[a-z])|(?=\.*\d)(?=\.*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=\.*[a-z])|(?=\.*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=\.*[A-Z])(?=\.*[a-z])|(?=\.*\d)(?=\.*[A-Z])(?=\.*[^A-Za-z0-9\s]))^.*`

Required: Yes

ShortName

The NetBIOS name of the directory, such as CORP.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\\\/:*?"<>|.]+[^\\/:*?"<>|]*$`

Required: No

Size

The size of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Small` | `Large`

Required: Yes

Tags

The tags to be assigned to the Simple AD directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

VpcSettings

A [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object that contains additional information for the operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
```

```
"DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryLimitExceededException

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDirectory`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 245
```

```
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateDirectory
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T222613Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e0bf599277231d294b0ebb1c7ad7a68aafdfc49db016adbee32a167954c53d54

{
  "Description": "Regional directory for example.com",
  "VpcSettings": {
    "SubnetIds": [
      "subnet-ba0146de",
      "subnet-bef46bc8"
    ],
    "VpcId": "vpc-45025421"
  },
  "Name": "seattle.example.com",
  "ShortName": "seattle",
  "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
  "Size": "Small"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDirectory`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 298112b6-c183-11e6-9b49-eff49203d13b
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 22:26:17 GMT

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateHybridAD

Creates a hybrid directory that connects your self-managed Active Directory (AD) infrastructure and AWS.

You must have a successful directory assessment using [StartADAssessment](#) to validate your environment compatibility before you use this operation.

Updates are applied asynchronously. Use [DescribeDirectories](#) to monitor the progress of directory creation.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "AssessmentId": "string",
  "SecretArn": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[AssessmentId](#)

The unique identifier of the successful directory assessment that validates your self-managed AD environment. You must have a successful directory assessment before you create a hybrid directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Required: Yes

SecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Secrets Manager secret that contains the credentials for the service account used to join hybrid domain controllers to your self-managed AD domain. This secret is used once and not stored.

The secret must contain key-value pairs with keys matching `customerAdAdminDomainUsername` and `customerAdAdminDomainPassword`. For example: `{"customerAdAdminDomainUsername":"carlos_salazar","customerAdAdminDomainPassword":"password"}`

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws:secretsmanager:[a-z0-9-]+:\d{12}:secret:[a-zA-Z0-9/_+=.@-]+-[a-zA-Z0-9]{6}$`

Required: Yes

Tags

The tags to be assigned to the directory. Each tag consists of a key and value pair. You can specify multiple tags as a list.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The unique identifier of the newly created hybrid directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ADAssessmentLimitExceededException

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

If you attempt to create a hybrid directory; and you already have 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments; you will encounter an error. Delete assessments to free up capacity before trying again.

You can request an increase to your CUSTOMER directory assessment quota by contacting customer support or delete existing CUSTOMER directory assessments; to free up capacity.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryLimitExceededException

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateHybridAD`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 298
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateHybridAD
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "SecretArn": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:eu-west-1:111122223333:secret:CredExample-
DZESji",
```

```
"AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1",
"Tags": [{
  "Key": "Environment",
  "Value": "Production"
}]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateHybridAD.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLogSubscription

Creates a subscription to forward real-time Directory Service domain controller security logs to the specified Amazon CloudWatch log group in your AWS account.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "LogGroupName": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory to which you want to subscribe and receive real-time logs to your specified CloudWatch log group.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

LogGroupName

The name of the CloudWatch log group where the real-time domain controller logs are forwarded.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[-. _/#A-Za-z0-9]+`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InsufficientPermissionsException

The account does not have sufficient permission to perform the operation.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateMicrosoftAD

Creates a Microsoft AD directory in the AWS Cloud. For more information, see [AWS Managed Microsoft AD](#) in the *AWS Directory Service Admin Guide*.

Before you call `CreateMicrosoftAD`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `CreateMicrosoftAD` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Description": "string",
  "Edition": "string",
  "Name": "string",
  "NetworkType": "string",
  "Password": "string",
  "ShortName": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "VpcSettings": {
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcId": "string"
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Description

A description for the directory. This label will appear on the AWS console Directory Details page after the directory is created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_][\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

Edition

AWS Managed Microsoft AD is available in two editions: Standard and Enterprise. Enterprise is the default.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enterprise | Standard | Hybrid

Required: No

Name

The fully qualified domain name for the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, such as `corp.example.com`. This name will resolve inside your VPC only. It does not need to be publicly resolvable.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-]+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$`

Required: Yes

NetworkType

The network type for your domain. The default value is IPv4 or IPv6 based on the provided subnet capabilities.

Type: String

Valid Values: Dual-stack | IPv4 | IPv6

Required: No

Password

The password for the default administrative user named Admin.

If you need to change the password for the administrator account, you can use the [ResetUserPassword](#) API call.

Type: String

Pattern: `(?=^.{8,64}$)((?=.*\d)(?=.*[A-Z])(?=.*[a-z])|(?=.*\d)(?=.^[A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.*[a-z])|(?=.^[A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.*[A-Z])(?=.*[a-z])|(?=.*\d)(?=.*[A-Z])(?=.^[A-Za-z0-9\s]))^.*`

Required: Yes

ShortName

The NetBIOS name for your domain, such as CORP. If you don't specify a NetBIOS name, it will default to the first part of your directory DNS. For example, CORP for the directory DNS `corp.example.com`.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\\\/:*?"<>|.]+[^\\"/*?"<>|]*$`

Required: No

Tags

The tags to be assigned to the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

VpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#) or [CreateMicrosoftAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryLimitExceededException

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateMicrosoftAD.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 207
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateMicrosoftAD
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T231510Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto3/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=5a73aaebf6dd7db4a17ffa5a0a5af7f8e134ad03034cb0b3e05e4f1a999d9e0a

{
  "ShortName": "ad",
  "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
  "Name": "ad.example.com",
  "Description": "Corporate AD directory",
  "VpcSettings": {
    "SubnetIds": [
      "subnet-ba0146de",
      "subnet-bef46bc8"
    ],
    "VpcId": "vpc-45025421"
  }
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateMicrosoftAD.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 00019586-c18a-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 23:15:12 GMT

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
```

```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSnapshot

Creates a snapshot of a Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory in the AWS cloud.

Note

You cannot take snapshots of AD Connector directories.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory of which to take a snapshot.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Name

The descriptive name to apply to the snapshot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9_])[\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[SnapshotId](#)

The identifier of the snapshot that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

SnapshotLimitExceededException

The maximum number of manual snapshots for the directory has been reached. You can use the [GetSnapshotLimits](#) operation to determine the snapshot limits for a directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateSnapshot.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateSnapshot
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T233356Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=8789d87320d00e26fec4d745a34b3c5d898e4e89bf96b5f9c744ca612bed3d6d

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Name": "ad.example.com"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateSnapshot.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 9eedb7ba-c18c-11e6-a099-03078e35561b
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 23:33:58 GMT

{
  "SnapshotId": "s-9267f8d3f0"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTrust

AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory allows you to configure trust relationships. For example, you can establish a trust between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, and your existing self-managed Microsoft Active Directory. This would allow you to provide users and groups access to resources in either domain, with a single set of credentials.

This action initiates the creation of the AWS side of a trust relationship between an AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain. You can create either a forest trust or an external trust.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ConditionalForwarderIpAddrs": [ "string" ],
  "ConditionalForwarderIpv6Addrs": [ "string" ],
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "RemoteDomainName": "string",
  "SelectiveAuth": "string",
  "TrustDirection": "string",
  "TrustPassword": "string",
  "TrustType": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[ConditionalForwarderIpAddrs](#)

The IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: $^(?:((?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)\.)\{3\}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$$

Required: No

[ConditionalForwarderIpv6Addrs](#)

The IPv6 addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(:([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[\0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[\0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[\0-5]|(2[\0-4]|1{0,1}[\0-9])){0,1}[\0-9])\.){3}(25[\0-5]|(2[\0-4]|1{0,1}[\0-9])){0,1}[\0-9])|([\0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[\0-5]|(2[\0-4]|1{0,1}[\0-9])){0,1}[\0-9])\.){3}(25[\0-5]|(2[\0-4]|1{0,1}[\0-9])){0,1}[\0-9]))$`

Required: No

DirectoryId

The Directory ID of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory for which to establish the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[\0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

RemoteDomainName

The Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the external domain for which to create the trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^([\a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+(\[a-zA-Z0-9\])+[\.]?$$`

Required: Yes

SelectiveAuth

Optional parameter to enable selective authentication for the trust.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

TrustDirection

The direction of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Valid Values: One-Way: Outgoing | One-Way: Incoming | Two-Way

Required: Yes

TrustPassword

The trust password. The trust password must be the same password that was used when creating the trust relationship on the external domain.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: $^(\backslashp{LD}|\backslashp{Punct}|)+\$$

Required: Yes

TrustType

The trust relationship type. Forest is the default.

Type: String

Valid Values: Forest | External

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "TrustId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

TrustId

A unique identifier for the trust relationship that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateTrust.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 222
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateTrust
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T235223Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=1f0cff7825d20bab2a0dab1e0b8bedbed72f0c22175c7d9ed0e63598ae99cae5

{
  "TrustPassword": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "RemoteDomainName": "europe.example.com",
  "ConditionalForwarderIpAddr": [
    "172.30.21.228"
  ],
  "TrustType": "Forest",
  "TrustDirection": "One-Way: Outgoing"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateTrust.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 3343bc79-c18f-11e6-ba7f-e33ae22bc363
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 26
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 23:52:26 GMT

{
  "TrustId": "t-9267353743"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteADAssessment

Deletes a directory assessment and all associated data. This operation permanently removes the assessment results, validation reports, and configuration information.

You cannot delete system-initiated assessments. You can delete customer-created assessments even if they are in progress.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "AssessmentId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the directory assessment to delete.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AssessmentId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the deleted directory assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
```

```
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteADAssessment.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 45
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteConditionalForwarder

Deletes a conditional forwarder that has been set up for your AWS directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "RemoteDomainName": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The directory ID for which you are deleting the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domain with which you are deleting the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[.]?$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DeleteConditionalForwarder`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

```
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 76
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteConditionalForwarder
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T001055Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=ffc3c3d6feac461a9b093cab94dd8957b252f2936b51f14a1ad8499a8b401d4a

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "RemoteDomainName":"sales.example.com"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteConditionalForwarder.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: ca119fd0-c191-11e6-8f8e-ed61d076c15a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 00:11:00 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDirectory

Deletes an AWS Directory Service directory.

Before you call `DeleteDirectory`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `DeleteDirectory` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to delete.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteDirectory.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteDirectory
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T002424Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=b542aa77381528e27afcf08b229252606fa79723695fb2d19b81b51d66d7f92d

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteDirectory.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: abcbeb82-c193-11e6-bf9e-272b6602bf9f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 00:24:26 GMT

{
```

```
"DirectoryId": "d-926example"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLogSubscription

Deletes the specified log subscription.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory whose log subscription you want to delete.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSnapshot

Deletes a directory snapshot.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

SnapshotId

The identifier of the directory snapshot to be deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SnapshotId

The identifier of the directory snapshot that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSnapshot.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 30
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteSnapshot
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T012131Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=685c5716e7e11b8d5b2ed5f413d6ff47fe179a1f215b83aa89d00d3b28827c1c

{
  "SnapshotId": "s-9267f8d3f0"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSnapshot.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 01:21:34 GMT

{
  "SnapshotId": "s-9267f8d3f0"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTrust

Deletes an existing trust relationship between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DeleteAssociatedConditionalForwarder": boolean,  
  "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[DeleteAssociatedConditionalForwarder](#)

Delete a conditional forwarder as part of a DeleteTrustRequest.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[TrustId](#)

The Trust ID of the trust relationship to be deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

TrustId

The Trust ID of the trust relationship that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteTrust.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 73
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteTrust
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T013332Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=ced49ef4329d015ebde09b7bc586eee4455b0b1e6608ade2fd6cd123440bbd6d

{
  "TrustId": "t-9267353743",
  "DeleteAssociatedConditionalForwarder": true
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteTrust.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 54425c2e-c19d-11e6-b0d6-83af322c90cd
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 26
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 01:33:37 GMT

{
  "TrustId": "t-9267353743"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterCertificate

Deletes from the system the certificate that was registered for secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "CertificateId": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: `^c-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

CertificateDoesNotExistException

The certificate is not present in the system for describe or deregister activities.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CertificateInUseException

The certificate is being used for the LDAP security connection and cannot be removed without disabling LDAP security.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterEventTopic

Removes the specified directory as a publisher to the specified Amazon SNS topic.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "TopicName": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The Directory ID to remove as a publisher. This directory will no longer send messages to the specified Amazon SNS topic.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

TopicName

The name of the Amazon SNS topic from which to remove the directory as a publisher.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9_-]+`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DeregisterEventTopic`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 52
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeregisterEventTopic
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T014408Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b8ad858165a3dd7d4fb35b0adf17bee8d71aed26b0f49e6db792ed8b10f8b1

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "TopicName": "snstopicexample"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DeregisterEventTopic`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Content-Length: 29
```

```
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 01:44:10 GMT
```

```
{
```

```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeADAssessment

Retrieves detailed information about a directory assessment, including its current status, validation results, and configuration details. Use this operation to monitor assessment progress and review results.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "AssessmentId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

AssessmentId

The identifier of the directory assessment to describe.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "Assessment": {
    "AssessmentId": "string",
    "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],
    "DirectoryId": "string",
    "DnsName": "string",
    "LastUpdateDateTime": number,
    "ReportType": "string",
    "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "SelfManagedInstanceIds": [ "string" ],
    "StartTime": number,
  }
}
```

```
    "Status": "string",
    "StatusCode": "string",
    "StatusReason": "string",
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "Version": "string",
    "VpcId": "string"
  },
  "AssessmentReports": [
    {
      "DomainControllerIp": "string",
      "Validations": [
        {
          "Category": "string",
          "LastUpdateDateTime": number,
          "Name": "string",
          "StartTime": number,
          "Status": "string",
          "StatusCode": "string",
          "StatusReason": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

Assessment

Detailed information about the self-managed instance settings (IDs and DNS IPs).

Type: [Assessment](#) object

AssessmentReports

A list of assessment reports containing validation results for each domain controller and test category. Each report includes specific validation details and outcomes.

Type: Array of [AssessmentReport](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855
```

```
{
  "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeADAssessment.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 892
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "Assessment": {
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1",
    "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
    "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:28:54.934000-04:00",
    "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:55:52.197000-04:00",
    "Status": "SUCCESS",
    "CustomerDnsIps": [
      "10.24.34.100",
      "10.24.34.200"
    ],
    "VpcId": "vpc-0e1051example5f2a",
    "SubnetIds": [
      "subnet-0fee0examplee9604",
      "subnet-076dbexample5ed88"
    ],
    "SelfManagedInstanceIds": [
      "i-10243410",
      "i-10243420"
    ],
    "ReportType": "CUSTOMER",
    "Version": "v1"
  },
  "AssessmentReports": [
    {
      "DomainControllerIp": "10.24.34.100",
      "Validations": [
        {
          "Category": "preValidationTests",

```

```
        "Name": "testDnsIpMatch",
        "Status": "SUCCESS",
        "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:00.374000-04:00",
        "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:35.400000-04:00"
    },
    . . .
]
},
{
    "DomainControllerIp": "10.24.34.200",
    "Validations": [
        {
            "Category": "preValidationTests",
            "Name": "testDnsIpMatch",
            "Status": "SUCCESS",
            "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:00.374000-04:00",
            "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:35.446000-04:00"
        },
        . . .
    ]
}
]
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCAEnrollmentPolicy

Retrieves detailed information about the certificate authority (CA) enrollment policy for the specified directory. This policy determines how client certificates are automatically enrolled and managed through AWS Private Certificate Authority.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve the CA enrollment policy information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "CaEnrollmentPolicyStatus": "string",  
  "CaEnrollmentPolicyStatusReason": "string",  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
  "PcaConnectorArn": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

CaEnrollmentPolicyStatus

The current status of the CA enrollment policy. This indicates if automatic certificate enrollment is currently active, inactive, or in a transitional state.

Valid values:

- IN_PROGRESS - The policy is being activated
- SUCCESS - The policy is active and automatic certificate enrollment is operational
- FAILED - The policy activation or deactivation failed
- DISABLING - The policy is being deactivated
- DISABLED - The policy is inactive and automatic certificate enrollment is not available
- IMPAIRED - Network connectivity is impaired.

Type: String

Valid Values: InProgress | Success | Failed | Disabling | Disabled | Impaired

CaEnrollmentPolicyStatusReason

Additional information explaining the current status of the CA enrollment policy, particularly useful when the policy is in an error or transitional state.

Type: String

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory associated with this CA enrollment policy.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the CA enrollment policy was last modified or updated.

Type: Timestamp

PcaConnectorArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Private Certificate Authority (PCA) connector that is configured for automatic certificate enrollment in this directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:[\w-]+:pca-connector-ad:[\w-]+:[0-9]+:connector\/[0-9a-f]{8}(-[0-9a-f]{4}){3}-[0-9a-f]{12}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Describe CA enrollment policy

The following example describes the CA enrollment policy for a directory.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeCAEnrollmentPolicy
X-Amz-Date: 20230815T143000Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20230815/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
```

```
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855
```

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"  
}
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Tue, 15 Aug 2023 14:30:00 GMT  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 245  
x-amzn-RequestId: 12345678-1234-1234-1234-123456789012  
  
{  
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",  
  "PcaConnectorArn": "arn:aws:pca-connector-ad:us-east-1:123456789012:connector/  
c-123456789abcdef01",  
  "CaEnrollmentPolicyStatus": "SUCCESS",  
  "LastUpdatedDateTime": "2023-08-15T14:30:00.000Z",  
  "CaEnrollmentPolicyStatusReason": "Policy successfully activated and operational"  
}
```

Response when CA enrollment is disabled

If CA enrollment is disabled, this returns an empty response.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1  
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com  
Accept-Encoding: identity  
Content-Length: 45  
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeCAEnrollmentPolicy  
X-Amz-Date: 20230815T143000Z  
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0  
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256  
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20230815/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,  
  SignedHeaders=host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,  
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855  
  
{  
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
```

```
}
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 10 Aug 2023 09:15:00 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 156
x-amzn-RequestId: 87654321-4321-4321-4321-210987654321
```

```
{}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCertificate

Displays information about the certificate registered for secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "CertificateId": "string",  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: `^c-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Certificate": {
```

```
"CertificateId": "string",
"ClientCertAuthSettings": {
  "OCSPUrl": "string"
},
"CommonName": "string",
"ExpiryDateTime": number,
"RegisteredDateTime": number,
"State": "string",
"StateReason": "string",
"Type": "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

Certificate

Information about the certificate, including registered date time, certificate state, the reason for the state, expiration date time, and certificate common name.

Type: [Certificate](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

CertificateDoesNotExistException

The certificate is not present in the system for describe or deregister activities.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings

Retrieves information about the type of client authentication for the specified directory, if the type is specified. If no type is specified, information about all client authentication types that are supported for the specified directory is retrieved. Currently, only SmartCard is supported.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Type": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Limit

The maximum number of items to return. If this value is zero, the maximum number of items is specified by the limitations of the operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

NextToken

The *DescribeClientAuthenticationSettingsResult.NextToken* value from a previous call to [DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The type of client authentication for which to retrieve information. If no type is specified, a list of all client authentication types that are supported for the specified directory is retrieved.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ClientAuthenticationSettingsInfo": [
    {
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "Status": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[ClientAuthenticationSettingsInfo](#)

Information about the type of client authentication for the specified directory. The following information is retrieved: The date and time when the status of the client authentication type was last updated, whether the client authentication type is enabled or disabled, and the type of client authentication.

Type: Array of [ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo](#) objects

NextToken

The next token used to retrieve the client authentication settings if the number of setting types exceeds page limit and there is another page.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeConditionalForwarders

Obtains information about the conditional forwarders for this account.

If no input parameters are provided for `RemoteDomainNames`, this request describes all conditional forwarders for the specified directory ID.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "RemoteDomainNames": [ "string" ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The directory ID for which to get the list of associated conditional forwarders.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

RemoteDomainNames

The fully qualified domain names (FQDN) of the remote domains for which to get the list of associated conditional forwarders. If this member is null, all conditional forwarders are returned.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[\.]?$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ConditionalForwarders": [
    {
      "DnsIpAddr": [ "string" ],
      "DnsIpv6Addr": [ "string" ],
      "RemoteDomainName": "string",
      "ReplicationScope": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ConditionalForwarders

The list of conditional forwarders that have been created.

Type: Array of [ConditionalForwarder](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeConditionalForwarders.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 79
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeConditionalForwarders
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T020215Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=d8f7ff4237b393b4734bbf5d96713dff3deff651b4ab348f64bd776606147f9d

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "RemoteDomainNames": ["sales.example.com"]
}
```

```
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeConditionalForwarders.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 56d08425-c1a1-11e6-a132-e5016ac609f4
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 28
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 02:02:18 GMT

{
  "ConditionalForwarders": [
    {
      "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
      "DnsIpAddr": [
        "172.30.21.228"
      ],
      "ReplicationScope": "Domain"
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeDirectories

Obtains information about the directories that belong to this account.

You can retrieve information about specific directories by passing the directory identifiers in the `DirectoryIds` parameter. Otherwise, all directories that belong to the current account are returned.

This operation supports pagination with the use of the `NextToken` request and response parameters. If more results are available, the `DescribeDirectoriesResult.NextToken` member contains a token that you pass in the next call to [DescribeDirectories](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

You can also specify a maximum number of return results with the `Limit` parameter.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryIds": [ "string" ],
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryIds

A list of identifiers of the directories for which to obtain the information. If this member is null, all directories that belong to the current account are returned.

An empty list results in an `InvalidParameterException` being thrown.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Limit

The maximum number of items to return. If this value is zero, the maximum number of items is specified by the limitations of the operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The `DescribeDirectoriesResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeDirectories](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryDescriptions": [
    {
      "AccessUrl": "string",
      "Alias": "string",
      "ConnectSettings": {
        "AvailabilityZones": [ "string" ],
        "ConnectIps": [ "string" ],
        "ConnectIpsV6": [ "string" ],
        "CustomerUserName": "string",
        "SecurityGroupId": "string",
        "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
        "VpcId": "string"
      },
      "Description": "string",
      "DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers": number,
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "DnsIpAddr": [ "string" ],
      "DnsIpv6Addr": [ "string" ],
      "Edition": "string",
      "HybridSettings": {
        "SelfManagedDnsIpAddr": [ "string" ],
```

```

    "SelfManagedInstanceIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "LaunchTime": number,
  "Name": "string",
  "NetworkType": "string",
  "OsVersion": "string",
  "OwnerDirectoryDescription": {
    "AccountId": "string",
    "DirectoryId": "string",
    "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],
    "DnsIpv6Addrs": [ "string" ],
    "NetworkType": "string",
    "RadiusSettings": {
      "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",
      "DisplayLabel": "string",
      "RadiusPort": number,
      "RadiusRetries": number,
      "RadiusServers": [ "string" ],
      "RadiusServersIpv6": [ "string" ],
      "RadiusTimeout": number,
      "SharedSecret": "string",
      "UseSameUsername": boolean
    },
    "RadiusStatus": "string",
    "VpcSettings": {
      "AvailabilityZones": [ "string" ],
      "SecurityGroupId": "string",
      "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
      "VpcId": "string"
    }
  },
  "RadiusSettings": {
    "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",
    "DisplayLabel": "string",
    "RadiusPort": number,
    "RadiusRetries": number,
    "RadiusServers": [ "string" ],
    "RadiusServersIpv6": [ "string" ],
    "RadiusTimeout": number,
    "SharedSecret": "string",
    "UseSameUsername": boolean
  },
  "RadiusStatus": "string",
  "RegionsInfo": {

```

```

    "AdditionalRegions": [ "string" ],
    "PrimaryRegion": "string"
  },
  "ShareMethod": "string",
  "ShareNotes": "string",
  "ShareStatus": "string",
  "ShortName": "string",
  "Size": "string",
  "SsoEnabled": boolean,
  "Stage": "string",
  "StageLastUpdatedDateTime": number,
  "StageReason": "string",
  "Type": "string",
  "VpcSettings": {
    "AvailabilityZones": [ "string" ],
    "SecurityGroupId": "string",
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcId": "string"
  }
},
"NextToken": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryDescriptions

The list of available [DirectoryDescription](#) objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the `Limit` member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [DirectoryDescription](#) objects

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the `NextToken` parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeDirectories](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeDirectories.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 46
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeDirectories
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T022424Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
```

```

Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=4e138f2c34fe61b203c621e69264a9347db842b944df2eb88fce7e2c337eab8c

{
  "DirectoryIds": "d-926example",
  "Limit": 0
}

```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeDirectories.

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 6f884e4a-c1a4-11e6-a099-03078e35561b
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 470
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 02:24:27 GMT

{
  "DirectoryDescriptions": [
    {
      "AccessUrl": "myaccess.awsapps.com",
      "Alias": "myaccess",
      "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
      "DnsIpAddrs": [
        "172.30.21.228",
        "172.30.9.82"
      ],
      "LaunchTime": 1.469737584772E9,
      "Name": "corp.example.com",
      "ShortName": "example",
      "SsoEnabled": true,
      "Stage": "Active",
      "StageLastUpdatedDateTime": 1.46973913171E9,
      "Type": "MicrosoftAD",
      "VpcSettings": {
        "AvailabilityZones": [
          "us-west-2a",
          "us-west-2b"
        ],
        "SubnetIds": [
          "subnet-ba0146de",

```

```
        "subnet-bef46bc8"  
    ],  
    "VpcId": "vpc-45025421"  
  }  
}  
]  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeDirectoryDataAccess

Obtains status of directory data access enablement through the Directory Service Data API for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "DataAccessStatus": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DataAccessStatus

The current status of data access through the Directory Service Data API.

Type: String

Valid Values: Disabled | Disabling | Enabled | Enabling | Failed

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeDirectoryDataAccess
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeDirectoryDataAccess.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "DataAccessStatus": "Enabled"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeDomainControllers

Provides information about any domain controllers in your directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "DomainControllerIds": [ "string" ],
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory for which to retrieve the domain controller information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

DomainControllerIds

A list of identifiers for the domain controllers whose information will be provided.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^dc-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Limit

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The *DescribeDomainControllers.NextToken* value from a previous call to [DescribeDomainControllers](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DomainControllers": [
    {
      "AvailabilityZone": "string",
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "DnsIpAddr": "string",
      "DnsIpv6Addr": "string",
      "DomainControllerId": "string",
      "LaunchTime": number,
      "Status": "string",
      "StatusLastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "StatusReason": "string",
      "SubnetId": "string",
      "VpcId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DomainControllers

List of the [DomainController](#) objects that were retrieved.

Type: Array of [DomainController](#) objects

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeDomainControllers](#) retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeEventTopics

Obtains information about which Amazon SNS topics receive status messages from the specified directory.

If no input parameters are provided, such as `DirectoryId` or `TopicName`, this request describes all of the associations in the account.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "TopicNames": [ "string" ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The Directory ID for which to get the list of associated Amazon SNS topics. If this member is null, associations for all Directory IDs are returned.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

TopicNames

A list of Amazon SNS topic names for which to obtain the information. If this member is null, all associations for the specified Directory ID are returned.

An empty list results in an `InvalidParameterException` being thrown.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9_-]+`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "EventTopics": [
    {
      "CreatedDateTime": number,
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "TopicArn": "string",
      "TopicName": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

EventTopics

A list of Amazon SNS topic names that receive status messages from the specified Directory ID.

Type: Array of [EventTopic](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeEventTopics.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 66
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeEventTopics
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T025225Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=d04fcf5cf8439dd8d0503933cab61c2bad6d6b29b9e1e5dca25f6d6de1704e17

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "TopicNames": "snstopicexample"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeEventTopics.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 02:52:27 GMT

{
  "EventTopics": ["eventtopicexample"]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeHybridADUpdate

Retrieves information about update activities for a hybrid directory. This operation provides details about configuration changes, administrator account updates, and self-managed instance settings (IDs and DNS IPs).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "NextToken": "string",
  "UpdateType": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the hybrid directory for which to retrieve update information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

NextToken

The pagination token from a previous request to [DescribeHybridADUpdate](#). Pass null if this is the first request.

Type: String

Required: No

UpdateType

The type of update activities to retrieve. Valid values include `SelfManagedInstances` and `HybridAdministratorAccount`.

Type: String

Valid Values: SelfManagedInstances | HybridAdministratorAccount

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "UpdateActivities": [
    "HybridAdministratorAccount": [
      {
        "AssessmentId": "string",
        "InitiatedBy": "string",
        "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
        "NewValue": {
          "DnsIps": [ "string" ],
          "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]
        },
        "PreviousValue": {
          "DnsIps": [ "string" ],
          "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]
        },
        "StartTime": number,
        "Status": "string",
        "StatusReason": "string"
      }
    ],
    "SelfManagedInstances": [
      {
        "AssessmentId": "string",
        "InitiatedBy": "string",
        "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
        "NewValue": {
          "DnsIps": [ "string" ],
          "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]
        },
        "PreviousValue": {
          "DnsIps": [ "string" ],
          "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]
        },
        "StartTime": number,
```

```
        "Status": "string",
        "StatusReason": "string"
    }
]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent request to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

UpdateActivities

Information about update activities for the hybrid directory, organized by update type.

Type: [HybridUpdateActivities](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeHybridADUpdate`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 95
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeHybridADUpdate
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "UpdateType": "HybridAdministratorAccount"
```

```
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeHybridADUpdate.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 456
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "HybridActivities": {
    "HybridAdministratorAccount": [
      {
        "Status": "UPDATE_REQUESTED",
        "InitiatedBy": "061086805150",
        "StartTime": "2025-07-14T20:27:59.002000-04:00",
        "LastUpdatedDateTime": "2025-07-14T20:27:59.002000-04:00",
        "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLDAPSSettings

Describes the status of LDAP security for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Type": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Limit

Specifies the number of items that should be displayed on one page.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

NextToken

The type of next token used for pagination.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The type of LDAP security to enable. Currently only the value `Client` is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Client`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "LDAPSSettingsInfo": [
    {
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "LDAPSStatus": "string",
      "LDAPSStatusReason": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

LDAPSSettingsInfo

Information about LDAP security for the specified directory, including status of enablement, state last updated date time, and the reason for the state.

Type: Array of [LDAPSSettingInfo](#) objects

NextToken

The next token used to retrieve the LDAPS settings if the number of setting types exceeds page limit and there is another page.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeRegions

Provides information about the Regions that are configured for multi-Region replication.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RegionName": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

NextToken

The `DescribeRegionsResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeRegions](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

RegionName

The name of the Region. For example, `us-east-1`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "RegionsDescription": [
    {
      "DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers": number,
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "LaunchTime": number,
      "RegionName": "string",
      "RegionType": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "StatusLastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "VpcSettings": {
        "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
        "VpcId": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeRegions](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

RegionsDescription

List of Region information related to the directory for each replicated Region.

Type: Array of [RegionDescription](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSettings

Retrieves information about the configurable settings for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Status": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

NextToken

The `DescribeSettingsResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeSettings](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Status

The status of the directory settings for which to retrieve information.

Type: String

Valid Values: Requested | Updating | Updated | Failed | Default

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "NextToken": "string",
  "SettingEntries": [
    {
      "AllowedValues": "string",
      "AppliedValue": "string",
      "DataType": "string",
      "LastRequestedDateTime": number,
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "Name": "string",
      "RequestDetailedStatus": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "RequestedValue": "string",
      "RequestStatus": "string",
      "RequestStatusMessage": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

NextToken

If not null, token that indicates that more results are available. Pass this value for the `NextToken` parameter in a subsequent call to `DescribeSettings` to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

SettingEntries

The list of [SettingEntry](#) objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the `Limit` member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [SettingEntry](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The `NextToken` value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSharedDirectories

Returns the shared directories in your account.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "OwnerDirectoryId": "string",
  "SharedDirectoryIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit

The number of shared directories to return in the response object.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The `DescribeSharedDirectoriesResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeSharedDirectories](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

OwnerDirectoryId

Returns the identifier of the directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

SharedDirectoryIds

A list of identifiers of all shared directories in your account.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "SharedDirectories": [
    {
      "CreatedDateTime": number,
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "OwnerAccountId": "string",
      "OwnerDirectoryId": "string",
      "SharedAccountId": "string",
      "SharedDirectoryId": "string",
      "ShareMethod": "string",
      "ShareNotes": "string",
      "ShareStatus": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextToken

If not null, token that indicates that more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeSharedDirectories](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

SharedDirectories

A list of all shared directories in your account.

Type: Array of [SharedDirectory](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSnapshots

Obtains information about the directory snapshots that belong to this account.

This operation supports pagination with the use of the *NextToken* request and response parameters. If more results are available, the *DescribeSnapshots.NextToken* member contains a token that you pass in the next call to [DescribeSnapshots](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

You can also specify a maximum number of return results with the *Limit* parameter.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "SnapshotIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve snapshot information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Limit

The maximum number of objects to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The *DescribeSnapshotsResult.NextToken* value from a previous call to [DescribeSnapshots](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotIds

A list of identifiers of the snapshots to obtain the information for. If this member is null or empty, all snapshots are returned using the *Limit* and *NextToken* members.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Snapshots": [
    {
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "Name": "string",
      "SnapshotId": "string",
      "StartTime": number,
      "Status": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value in the *NextToken* member of a subsequent call to [DescribeSnapshots](#).

Type: String

Snapshots

The list of [Snapshot](#) objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the *Limit* member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [Snapshot](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The `NextToken` value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeSnapshots.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 76
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeSnapshots
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T164618Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=602552c456c471537cbafaec3b7712674bdc20574c076dace469f3848fa8ab7a

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Limit": 0,
  "SnapshotIds": ["s-9267f6da4e"]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeSnapshots.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: d7b33e7e-c21c-11e6-91f4-6dbff6648f8a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 138
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 16:46:21 GMT

{
  "Snapshots": [
    {
      "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
      "SnapshotId": "s-9267f6da4e",
      "StartTime": "2016-12-14T16:46:21.481289211615E9",
      "Status": "Completed",
      "Type": "Auto"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTrusts

Obtains information about the trust relationships for this account.

If no input parameters are provided, such as `DirectoryId` or `TrustIds`, this request describes all the trust relationships belonging to the account.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string",
  "TrustIds": [ "string" ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The Directory ID of the AWS directory that is a part of the requested trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Limit

The maximum number of objects to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The `DescribeTrustsResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeTrusts](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

TrustIds

A list of identifiers of the trust relationships for which to obtain the information. If this member is null, all trust relationships that belong to the current account are returned.

An empty list results in an `InvalidParameterException` being thrown.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Trusts": [
    {
      "CreatedDateTime": number,
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "RemoteDomainName": "string",
      "SelectiveAuth": "string",
      "StateLastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "TrustDirection": "string",
      "TrustId": "string",
      "TrustState": "string",
      "TrustStateReason": "string",
      "TrustType": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the *NextToken* parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeTrusts](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

Trusts

The list of Trust objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the *Limit* member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [Trust](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeTrusts.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 61
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeTrusts
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T210907Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=fc201f050b631958cf6c5e186c5c897e82a974dad41b0e3c141a811003fa3c9b

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "TrustIds": ["t-9267353df0"]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeTrusts.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 8e6560bd-c241-11e6-a4dc-e5519684970a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 406
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 21:09:09 GMT
```

```
{
  "Trusts": [
    {
      "CreatedDateTime": 1481749250.657,
      "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": 1481749260.156,
      "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
      "StateLastUpdatedDateTime": 1481749260.156,
      "TrustDirection": "One-Way: Outgoing",
      "TrustId": "t-9267353df0",
      "TrustState": "Failed",
      "TrustStateReason": "The specified domain either does not exist or could not be
contacted. Name: sales.example.com",
      "TrustType": "Forest"
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeUpdateDirectory

Describes the updates of a directory for a particular update type.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "NextToken": "string",  
  "RegionName": "string",  
  "UpdateType": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The unique identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

NextToken

The `DescribeUpdateDirectoryResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeUpdateDirectory](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

RegionName

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

UpdateType

The type of updates you want to describe for the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: OS | NETWORK | SIZE

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "UpdateActivities": [
    {
      "InitiatedBy": "string",
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "NewValue": {
        "OSUpdateSettings": {
          "OSVersion": "string"
        }
      },
      "PreviousValue": {
        "OSUpdateSettings": {
          "OSVersion": "string"
        }
      },
      "Region": "string",
      "StartTime": number,
      "Status": "string",
      "StatusReason": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[NextToken](#)

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the `NextToken` parameter.

Type: String

[UpdateActivities](#)

The list of update activities on a directory for the requested update type.

Type: Array of [UpdateInfoEntry](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableCAEnrollmentPolicy

Disables the certificate authority (CA) enrollment policy for the specified directory. This stops automatic certificate enrollment and management for domain-joined clients, but does not affect existing certificates.

Important

Disabling the CA enrollment policy prevents new certificates from being automatically enrolled, but existing certificates remain valid and functional until they expire.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to disable the CA enrollment policy.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DisableAlreadyInProgressException

A disable operation for CA enrollment policy is already in progress for this directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Disable CA enrollment policy

The following example disables the CA enrollment policy for a directory.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableCAEnrollmentPolicy
X-Amz-Date: 20230815T143000Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20230815/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 15 Aug 2023 14:30:00 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
```

```
x-amzn-RequestId: 12345678-1234-1234-1234-123456789012
```

```
{}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableClientAuthentication

Disables alternative client authentication methods for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Type": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Type

The type of client authentication to disable. Currently the only parameter "SmartCard" is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidClientAuthStatusException

Client authentication is already enabled.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableDirectoryDataAccess

Deactivates access to directory data via the Directory Service Data API for the specified directory. For more information, see [Directory Service Data API Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[DirectoryId](#)

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryInDesiredStateException

The directory is already updated to desired update type settings.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DisableDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableDirectoryDataAccess
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DisableDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableLDAPS

Deactivates LDAP secure calls for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Type": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Type

The type of LDAP security to enable. Currently only the value `Client` is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Client`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidLDAPStatusException

The LDAP activities could not be performed because they are limited by the LDAP status.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableRadius

Disables multi-factor authentication (MFA) with the Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server for an AD Connector or Microsoft AD directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to disable MFA.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DisableRadius`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
```

```
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableRadius
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T215510Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=c7ae53fed950cedb5cc393489a79a60b9c548ee85c9c2339f8a75108a2d18525

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DisableRadius`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 21:55:12 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableSso

Disables single-sign on for a directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Password": "string",
  "UserName": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to disable single-sign on.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Password

The password of an alternate account to use to disable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. For more information, see the *UserName* parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

UserName

The username of an alternate account to use to disable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. This account must have privileges to remove a service principal name.

If the AD Connector service account does not have privileges to remove a service principal name, you can specify an alternate account with the *UserName* and *Password* parameters. These

credentials are only used to disable single sign-on and are not stored by the service. The AD Connector service account is not changed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9._-]+

Required: No

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AuthenticationFailedException

An authentication error occurred.

Message

The textual message for the exception.

RequestId

The identifier of the request that caused the exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InsufficientPermissionsException

The account does not have sufficient permission to perform the operation.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DisableSso.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 80
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableSso
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T221722Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=b68ee7e88af7fc741471e9098dbc1636979ae461f0b9cd2f187124abbf762455

{
  "UserName": "Admin",
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DisableSso.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:17:12 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableCAEnrollmentPolicy

Enables certificate authority (CA) enrollment policy for the specified directory. This allows domain-joined clients to automatically request and receive certificates from the specified AWS Private Certificate Authority.

Note

Before enabling CA enrollment, ensure that the PCA connector is properly configured and accessible from the directory. The connector must be in an active state and have the necessary permissions.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "PcaConnectorArn": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to enable the CA enrollment policy.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

PcaConnectorArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Private Certificate Authority (PCA) connector to use for automatic certificate enrollment. This connector must be properly configured and accessible from the directory.

The ARN format is: `arn:aws:pca-connector-ad:region:account-id:connector/connector-id`

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:[\w-]+:pca-connector-ad:[\w-]+:[0-9]+:connector\/[\0-9a-f]{8}(-[\0-9a-f]{4}){3}-[\0-9a-f]{12}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EnableAlreadyInProgressException

An enable operation for CA enrollment policy is already in progress for this directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Enable CA enrollment policy

The following example enables the CA enrollment policy for a directory with a specified PCA connector.

Sample Request

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 156
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableCAEnrollmentPolicy
X-Amz-Date: 20230815T143000Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20230815/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "PcaConnectorArn": "arn:aws:pca-connector-ad:us-east-1:123456789012:connector/
c-123456789abcdef01"
}
```

Sample Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 15 Aug 2023 14:30:00 GMT
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
x-amzn-RequestId: 12345678-1234-1234-1234-123456789012

{}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableClientAuthentication

Enables alternative client authentication methods for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "Type": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the specified directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Type

The type of client authentication to enable. Currently only the value `SmartCard` is supported. Smart card authentication in AD Connector requires that you enable Kerberos Constrained Delegation for the Service User to the LDAP service in your self-managed AD.

Type: String

Valid Values: `SmartCard` | `SmartCardOrPassword`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidClientAuthStatusException

Client authentication is already enabled.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoAvailableCertificateException

Client authentication setup could not be completed because at least one valid certificate must be registered in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableDirectoryDataAccess

Enables access to directory data via the Directory Service Data API for the specified directory. For more information, see [Directory Service Data API Reference](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryInDesiredStateException

The directory is already updated to desired update type settings.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `EnableDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
```

```
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableDirectoryDataAccess
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `EnableDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableLDAPS

Activates the switch for the specific directory to always use LDAP secure calls.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "Type": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Type

The type of LDAP security to enable. Currently only the value `Client` is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Client`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidLDAPStatusException

The LDAP activities could not be performed because they are limited by the LDAPS status.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoAvailableCertificateException

Client authentication setup could not be completed because at least one valid certificate must be registered in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableRadius

Enables multi-factor authentication (MFA) with the Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server for an AD Connector or Microsoft AD directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "RadiusSettings": {
    "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",
    "DisplayLabel": "string",
    "RadiusPort": number,
    "RadiusRetries": number,
    "RadiusServers": [ "string" ],
    "RadiusServersIpv6": [ "string" ],
    "RadiusTimeout": number,
    "SharedSecret": "string",
    "UseSameUsername": boolean
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to enable MFA.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

RadiusSettings

A [RadiusSettings](#) object that contains information about the RADIUS server.

Type: [RadiusSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of EnableRadius.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 259
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableRadius
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T214103Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=4ba918cf440a45fddd5fcd1bd65207f94e760cebbd7de404d0096c6b1e652d4e

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "RadiusSettings":{
    "DisplayLabel":"MyRadius",
    "UseSameUsername":true,
    "RadiusTimeout":1,
    "AuthenticationProtocol":"PAP",
    "RadiusPort":1200,
    "RadiusRetries":2,
    "SharedSecret":"12345678",
    "RadiusServers":[
      "172.168.111.12"
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of EnableRadius.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 045cabd8-c246-11e6-ad7a-a9557d30f017
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 21:41:05 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableSso

Enables single sign-on for a directory. Single sign-on allows users in your directory to access certain AWS services from a computer joined to the directory without having to enter their credentials separately.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Password": "string",
  "UserName": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to enable single-sign on.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Password

The password of an alternate account to use to enable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. For more information, see the *UserName* parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

UserName

The username of an alternate account to use to enable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. This account must have privileges to add a service principal name.

If the AD Connector service account does not have privileges to add a service principal name, you can specify an alternate account with the *UserName* and *Password* parameters. These credentials are only used to enable single sign-on and are not stored by the service. The AD Connector service account is not changed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9._-]+

Required: No

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AuthenticationFailedException

An authentication error occurred.

Message

The textual message for the exception.

RequestId

The identifier of the request that caused the exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InsufficientPermissionsException

The account does not have sufficient permission to perform the operation.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of EnableSso.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 80
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableSso
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T220301Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=88acc99818605aa438eb86b5be59daecce370c7db16e5e84311508e575ea0515

{
  "UserName": "Admin",
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of EnableSso.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:03:03 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDirectoryLimits

Obtains directory limit information for the current Region.

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryLimits": {
    "CloudOnlyDirectoriesCurrentCount": number,
    "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimit": number,
    "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimitReached": boolean,
    "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADCurrentCount": number,
    "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimit": number,
    "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimitReached": boolean,
    "ConnectedDirectoriesCurrentCount": number,
    "ConnectedDirectoriesLimit": number,
    "ConnectedDirectoriesLimitReached": boolean
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryLimits

A [DirectoryLimits](#) object that contains the directory limits for the current Region.

Type: [DirectoryLimits](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDirectoryLimits`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
```

```
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.GetDirectoryLimits
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T223512Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=550da3fb7986c02e54cb35d644fd6601bfe823c3956e9471308682df2c1977ac

{

}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDirectoryLimits`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 9526b149-c24d-11e6-bc3e-5ffd5f600cd8
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 348
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:35:14 GMT

{
  "DirectoryLimits":{
    "CloudOnlyDirectoriesCurrentCount":2,
    "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimit":10,
    "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimitReached":false,
    "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADCurrentCount":2,
    "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimit":10,
    "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimitReached":false,
    "ConnectedDirectoriesCurrentCount":1,
    "ConnectedDirectoriesLimit":10,
    "ConnectedDirectoriesLimitReached":false
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSnapshotLimits

Obtains the manual snapshot limits for a directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Contains the identifier of the directory to obtain the limits for.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SnapshotLimits": {  
    "ManualSnapshotsCurrentCount": number,  
    "ManualSnapshotsLimit": number,  
    "ManualSnapshotsLimitReached": boolean  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SnapshotLimits

A [SnapshotLimits](#) object that contains the manual snapshot limits for the specified directory.

Type: [SnapshotLimits](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of GetSnapshotLimits.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.GetSnapshotLimits
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T224507Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=f9ba790cf905e14fa97fd1ed6a961c72d83a23f3e54ab126d8e4a30ec14d3cdb

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of GetSnapshotLimits.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: f7895979-c24e-11e6-a0ba-6bb2a89ebc49
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 113
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:45:09 GMT

{
```

```
"SnapshotLimits":{
  "ManualSnapshotsCurrentCount":1,
  "ManualSnapshotsLimit":5,
  "ManualSnapshotsLimitReached":false
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListADAssessments

Retrieves a list of directory assessments for the specified directory or all assessments in your account. Use this operation to monitor assessment status and manage multiple assessments.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to list assessments. If not specified, all assessments in your account are returned.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Limit

The maximum number of assessment summaries to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The pagination token from a previous request to [ListADAssessments](#). Pass null if this is the first request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "Assessments": [
    {
      "AssessmentId": "string",
      "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "DnsName": "string",
      "LastUpdateDateTime": number,
      "ReportType": "string",
      "StartTime": number,
      "Status": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

Assessments

A list of assessment summaries containing basic information about each directory assessment.

Type: Array of [AssessmentSummary](#) objects

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent request to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ListADAssessments.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 75
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListADAssessments
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
```

```
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ListADAssessments.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 524
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "Assessments": [{
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1",
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
    "StartTime": "2025-06-15T23:21:49.074000-04:00",
    "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-16T16:42:54.861000-04:00",
    "Status": "SUCCESS",
    "CustomerDnsIps": [
      "10.24.34.100",
      "10.24.34.200"
    ],
    "ReportType": "SYSTEM"
  },
  {
    "AssessmentId": "da-09876543210example2",
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
    "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:28:54.934000-04:00",
    "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:55:52.197000-04:00",
    "Status": "FAILED",
    "CustomerDnsIps": [
      "10.24.34.100",
      "10.24.34.200"
    ],
    "ReportType": "CUSTOMER"
  }
]
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListCertificates

For the specified directory, lists all the certificates registered for a secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Limit

The number of items that should show up on one page

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

NextToken

A token for requesting another page of certificates if the NextToken response element indicates that more certificates are available. Use the value of the returned NextToken element in your request until the token comes back as null. Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "CertificatesInfo": [
    {
      "CertificateId": "string",
      "CommonName": "string",
      "ExpiryDateTime": number,
      "State": "string",
      "Type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[CertificatesInfo](#)

A list of certificates with basic details including certificate ID, certificate common name, certificate state.

Type: Array of [CertificateInfo](#) objects

[NextToken](#)

Indicates whether another page of certificates is available when the number of available certificates exceeds the page limit.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListIpRoutes

Lists the address blocks that you have added to a directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory for which you want to retrieve the IP addresses.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Limit

Maximum number of items to return. If this value is zero, the maximum number of items is specified by the limitations of the operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The *ListIpRoutes.NextToken* value from a previous call to [ListIpRoutes](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "IpRoutesInfo": [
    {
      "AddedDateTime": number,
      "CidrIp": "string",
      "CidrIpv6": "string",
      "Description": "string",
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "IpRouteStatusMsg": "string",
      "IpRouteStatusReason": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

IpRoutesInfo

A list of [IpRoutes](#).

Type: Array of [IpRouteInfo](#) objects

NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the *NextToken* parameter in a subsequent call to [ListIpRoutes](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ListIpRoutes.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 43
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListIpRoutes
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T225328Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=4dcb72aae179937790f5b061ceb1c697ac434b27891014b609671e49e52be1dd

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Limit": 0
}
```

```
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ListIpRoutes.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 2214ceaa-c250-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 155
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:53:30 GMT

{
  "IpRoutesInfo": [
    {
      "AddedDateTime": 1.48157763163E9,
      "CidrIp": "12.12.12.12/32",
      "Description": "example",
      "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
      "IpRouteStatusMsg": "Added"
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListLogSubscriptions

Lists the active log subscriptions for the AWS account.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

If a *DirectoryID* is provided, lists only the log subscription associated with that directory. If no *DirectoryId* is provided, lists all log subscriptions associated with your AWS account. If there are no log subscriptions for the AWS account or the directory, an empty list will be returned.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Limit

The maximum number of items returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "LogSubscriptions": [
    {
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "LogGroupName": "string",
      "SubscriptionCreatedDateTime": number
    }
  ],
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

LogSubscriptions

A list of active [LogSubscription](#) objects for calling the AWS account.

Type: Array of [LogSubscription](#) objects

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListSchemaExtensions

Lists all schema extensions applied to a Microsoft AD Directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Limit": number,
  "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory from which to retrieve the schema extension information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Limit

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

The `ListSchemaExtensions.NextToken` value from a previous call to `ListSchemaExtensions`. Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "SchemaExtensionsInfo": [
    {
      "Description": "string",
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "EndDateTime": number,
      "SchemaExtensionId": "string",
      "SchemaExtensionStatus": "string",
      "SchemaExtensionStatusReason": "string",
      "StartDateTime": number
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[NextToken](#)

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to `ListSchemaExtensions` to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

[SchemaExtensionsInfo](#)

Information about the schema extensions applied to the directory.

Type: Array of [SchemaExtensionInfo](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ListSchemaExtensions.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 43
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListSchemaExtensions
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T230332Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=39aa3aec95444a9bf6dff7fc57d3178c9364b5d2fd560380e8fbc6eee13b3cf1

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "Limit": 0
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ListSchemaExtensions.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 89f9aea0-c251-11e6-b0d6-83af322c90cd
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 333
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:03:34 GMT
```

```
{
  "SchemaExtensionsInfo":[
    {
      "Description":"example text",
      "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
      "EndDateTime":1.481586088301E9,
      "SchemaExtensionId":"e-926731d2a0",
      "SchemaExtensionStatus":"Cancelled",
      "SchemaExtensionStatusReason":"Cancellation is complete. No schema updates
were applied to your directory.",
      "StartDateTime":1.481584463548E9
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListTagsForResource

Lists all tags on a directory.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextToken": "string",  
  "ResourceId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit

Reserved for future use.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

NextToken

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceId

Identifier (ID) of the directory for which you want to retrieve tags.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[d]-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextToken

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Tags

List of tags returned by the ListTagsForResource operation.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `ListTagsForResource`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 42
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListTagsForResource
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T231352Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=72d8e8988d5a206b4e218f406544b06cb4f6fd9d8927a270317509c9861b0826

{
  "ResourceId": "d-926example",
  "Limit": 0
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `ListTagsForResource`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fb7da12c-c252-11e6-a96d-2b0686697d23
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Content-Length: 53
```

```
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:13:54 GMT
```

```
{
  "Tags": [
    {
      "Key": "environment",
      "Value": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterCertificate

Registers a certificate for a secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "CertificateData": "string",
  "ClientCertAuthSettings": {
    "OCSPUrl": "string"
  },
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Type": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

CertificateData

The certificate PEM string that needs to be registered.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 8192.

Required: Yes

ClientCertAuthSettings

A ClientCertAuthSettings object that contains client certificate authentication settings.

Type: [ClientCertAuthSettings](#) object

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Type

The function that the registered certificate performs. Valid values include `ClientLDAPS` or `ClientCertAuth`. The default value is `ClientLDAPS`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ClientCertAuth` | `ClientLDAPS`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "CertificateId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: `^c-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

CertificateAlreadyExistsException

The certificate has already been registered into the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CertificateLimitExceededException

The certificate could not be added because the certificate limit has been reached.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidCertificateException

The certificate PEM that was provided has incorrect encoding.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterEventTopic

Associates a directory with an Amazon SNS topic. This establishes the directory as a publisher to the specified Amazon SNS topic. You can then receive email or text (SMS) messages when the status of your directory changes. You get notified if your directory goes from an Active status to an Impaired or Inoperable status. You also receive a notification when the directory returns to an Active status.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "TopicName": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The Directory ID that will publish status messages to the Amazon SNS topic.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

TopicName

The Amazon SNS topic name to which the directory will publish status messages. This Amazon SNS topic must be in the same region as the specified Directory ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9_-]+`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of RegisterEventTopic.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 63
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RegisterEventTopic
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T232258Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=6e1e2996789f568cf057fa66e70b1ba114d7388510787be6092055ab97a07828

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "TopicName": "snstopicexample"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of RegisterEventTopic.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:23:01 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectSharedDirectory

Rejects a directory sharing request that was sent from the directory owner account.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[SharedDirectoryId](#)

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account. This identifier is different for each directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[SharedDirectoryId](#)

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryAlreadySharedException

The specified directory has already been shared with this AWS account.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoveIpRoutes

Removes IP address blocks from a directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "CidrIps": [ "string" ],
  "CidrIpv6s": [ "string" ],
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

CidrIps

IP address blocks that you want to remove.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^((([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5]))(\|([1-9]|[1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))$`

Required: No

CidrIpv6s

IPv6 address blocks that you want to remove.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4})|(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:)|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:)(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|(:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:))\|(12[0-8]|1[01][0-9]|[1-9]?[0-9])$`

Required: No

DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory from which you want to remove the IP addresses.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `RemoveIpRoutes`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 62
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RemoveIpRoutes
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T233152Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto-core/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=b3413802dda807a99b3a5783eef6fc3599eefa200820af9842cc5b24becb1802

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "CidrIps": ["12.12.12.12/32"]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `RemoveIpRoutes`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 7f62aa28-c255-11e6-b3d3-bf8f15b8b2ee
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:31:54 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoveRegion

Stops all replication and removes the domain controllers from the specified Region. You cannot remove the primary Region with this operation. Instead, use the `DeleteDirectory` API.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which you want to remove Region replication.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoveTagsFromResource

Removes tags from a directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ResourceId": "string",
  "TagKeys": [ "string" ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ResourceId

Identifier (ID) of the directory from which to remove the tag.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[d]-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

TagKeys

The tag key (name) of the tag to be removed.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_ . :/=+\-@]*)$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `RemoveTagsFromResource`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RemoveTagsFromResource
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T234556Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=707f9d53696de7adc446b3bd54404571011febc29e9b76c6aed793767639bf47

{
  "ResourceId": "d-926example",
  "TagKeys": ["environment"]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `RemoveTagsFromResource`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 767374a0-c257-11e6-ad7a-a9557d30f017
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:45:58 GMT
```

```
{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetUserPassword

Resets the password for any user in your AWS Managed Microsoft AD or Simple AD directory. Disabled users will become enabled and can be authenticated following the API call.

You can reset the password for any user in your directory with the following exceptions:

- For Simple AD, you cannot reset the password for any user that is a member of either the **Domain Admins** or **Enterprise Admins** group except for the administrator user.
- For AWS Managed Microsoft AD, you can only reset the password for a user that is in an OU based off of the NetBIOS name that you typed when you created your directory. For example, you cannot reset the password for a user in the **AWS Reserved** OU. For more information about the OU structure for an AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, see [What Gets Created](#) in the *AWS Directory Service Administration Guide*.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string",  
  "NewPassword": "string",  
  "UserName": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[DirectoryId](#)

Identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD or Simple AD directory in which the user resides.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

[NewPassword](#)

The new password that will be reset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 127.

Required: Yes

UserName

The user name of the user whose password will be reset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^(?!.*\\|.*"|.*/|.*\[|.*\]|.*:|.*;|.*\||.*=|.*,|.*\+|.**|.*\?|.*<|.*>|.*@).*`\$

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidPasswordException

The new password provided by the user does not meet the password complexity requirements defined in your directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UserDoesNotExistException

The user provided a username that does not exist in your directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestoreFromSnapshot

Restores a directory using an existing directory snapshot.

When you restore a directory from a snapshot, any changes made to the directory after the snapshot date are overwritten.

This action returns as soon as the restore operation is initiated. You can monitor the progress of the restore operation by calling the [DescribeDirectories](#) operation with the directory identifier. When the **DirectoryDescription.Stage** value changes to `Active`, the restore operation is complete.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "SnapshotId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[SnapshotId](#)

The identifier of the snapshot to restore from.

Type: String

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of RestoreFromSnapshot.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 30
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RestoreFromSnapshot
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T235310Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=5c6be5a543a9df855e15ed75c131318330c4acf9b791515e8b3524e2430c180f

{
  "SnapshotId": "s-9267f6da4e"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of RestoreFromSnapshot.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 78ebab96-c258-11e6-a4dc-e5519684970a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:53:12 GMT

{
```

```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ShareDirectory

Shares a specified directory (`DirectoryId`) in your AWS account (directory owner) with another AWS account (directory consumer). With this operation you can use your directory from any AWS account and from any Amazon VPC within an AWS Region.

When you share your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, AWS Directory Service creates a shared directory in the directory consumer account. This shared directory contains the metadata to provide access to the directory within the directory owner account. The shared directory is visible in all VPCs in the directory consumer account.

The `ShareMethod` parameter determines whether the specified directory can be shared between AWS accounts inside the same AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS). It also determines whether you can share the directory with any other AWS account either inside or outside of the organization (HANDSHAKE).

The `ShareNotes` parameter is only used when HANDSHAKE is called, which sends a directory sharing request to the directory consumer.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "ShareMethod": "string",
  "ShareNotes": "string",
  "ShareTarget": {
    "Id": "string",
    "Type": "string"
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

Identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory that you want to share with other AWS accounts.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

ShareMethod

The method used when sharing a directory to determine whether the directory should be shared within your AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS) or with any AWS account by sending a directory sharing request (HANDSHAKE).

Type: String

Valid Values: ORGANIZATIONS | HANDSHAKE

Required: Yes

ShareNotes

A directory share request that is sent by the directory owner to the directory consumer. The request includes a typed message to help the directory consumer administrator determine whether to approve or reject the share invitation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

ShareTarget

Identifier for the directory consumer account with whom the directory is to be shared.

Type: [ShareTarget](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the directory that is stored in the directory consumer account that is shared from the specified directory (`DirectoryId`).

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryAlreadySharedException

The specified directory has already been shared with this AWS account.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidTargetException

The specified shared target is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

OrganizationsException

Exception encountered while trying to access your AWS organization.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ShareLimitExceededException

The maximum number of AWS accounts that you can share with this directory has been reached.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartADAssessment

Initiates a directory assessment to validate your self-managed AD environment for hybrid domain join. The assessment checks compatibility and connectivity of the self-managed AD environment.

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

The assessment process typically takes 30 minutes or more to complete. The assessment process is asynchronous and you can monitor it with `DescribeADAssessment`.

The `InstanceIds` must have a one-to-one correspondence with `CustomerDnsIps`, meaning that if the IP address for instance `i-10243410` is `10.24.34.100` and the IP address for instance `i-10243420` is `10.24.34.200`, then the input arrays must maintain the same order relationship, either `[10.24.34.100, 10.24.34.200]` paired with `[i-10243410, i-10243420]` or `[10.24.34.200, 10.24.34.100]` paired with `[i-10243420, i-10243410]`.

Note: You must provide exactly one `DirectoryId` or `AssessmentConfiguration`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "AssessmentConfiguration": {
    "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],
    "DnsName": "string",
    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ],
    "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcSettings": {
      "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
      "VpcId": "string"
    }
  },
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

AssessmentConfiguration

Configuration parameters for the directory assessment, including DNS server information, domain name, Amazon VPC subnet, and AWS System Manager managed node details.

Type: [AssessmentConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to perform the assessment. This should be an existing directory. If the assessment is not for an existing directory, this parameter should be omitted.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "AssessmentId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the newly started directory assessment. Use this identifier to monitor assessment progress and retrieve results.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ADAssessmentLimitExceededException

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

If you attempt to create a hybrid directory; and you already have 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments; you will encounter an error. Delete assessments to free up capacity before trying again.

You can request an increase to your CUSTOMER directory assessment quota by contacting customer support or delete existing CUSTOMER directory assessments; to free up capacity.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Pre-join Request

This example illustrates one usage of StartADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 312
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.StartADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855
// Request - prejoin
{
  "AssessmentConfiguration": {
    "CustomerDnsIps": ["10.24.34.100", "10.24.34.200"],
    "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
    "VpcSettings": {
      "VpcId": "vpc-04c978example126f",
      "SubnetIds": ["subnet-0994bexampld9ea7", "subnet-095e06examplee7e7"]
    },
    "InstanceIds": ["i-10243410", "i-10243420"],
    "SecurityGroupIds": ["sg-0fbb77examplef199"]
  }
}
```

Example Post-join Request

This example illustrates one usage of StartADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

```
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 312
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.StartADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

// Request - postjoin
{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of StartADAssessment.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 45
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartSchemaExtension

Applies a schema extension to a Microsoft AD directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "CreateSnapshotBeforeSchemaExtension": boolean,
  "Description": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "LdifContent": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

CreateSnapshotBeforeSchemaExtension

If true, creates a snapshot of the directory before applying the schema extension.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Description

A description of the schema extension.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_][\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: Yes

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which the schema extension will be applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

LdifContent

The LDIF file represented as a string. To construct the LdifContent string, precede each line as it would be formatted in an ldif file with \n. See the example request below for more details. The file size can be no larger than 1MB.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 500000.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SchemaExtensionId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SchemaExtensionId

The identifier of the schema extension that will be applied.

Type: String

Pattern: `^e-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

SnapshotLimitExceededException

The maximum number of manual snapshots for the directory has been reached. You can use the [GetSnapshotLimits](#) operation to determine the snapshot limits for a directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of StartSchemaExtension.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 320
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.StartSchemaExtension
X-Amz-Date: 20161219T190703Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 boto3/1.4.81
```

```

Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161219/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=5c1200f494c1771770d7aa964e45ee36d80e724e0d9a8e62ab9822574c8cc915

{
  "CreateSnapshotBeforeSchemaExtension":true,
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "LdifContent":"dn: CN=User,CN=Schema,CN=Configuration,DC=sales,DC=example,DC=com
\nchangetype: modify\nadd: mayContain\nmayContain: drink\n-\n\nDN:\nchangetype: modify
\nreplace: schemaupdatenow\nschemaupdatenow: 1\n-",
  "Description":"Adds may contain attribute to user class. To construct the
LdifContent string, precede each line as it would be formatted in an ldif file with
\n. For example the LdifContent string above is formatted the following way in an Ldif
file:

    dn: CN=User,CN=Schema,CN=Configuration,DC=sales,DC=example,DC=com
    changetype: modify
    add: mayContain
    mayContain: drink
    -

    dn:
    changetype: modify
    replace: schemaupdatenow
    schemaupdatenow: 1
    -"
}

```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of StartSchemaExtension.

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 54723d00-c61e-11e6-a96d-2b0686697d23
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 36
Date: Mon, 19 Dec 2016 19:07:04 GMT

{
  "SchemaExtensionId": "e-926731dc50"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnshareDirectory

Stops the directory sharing between the directory owner and consumer accounts.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "UnshareTarget": {
    "Id": "string",
    "Type": "string"
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory that you want to stop sharing.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

UnshareTarget

Identifier for the directory consumer account with whom the directory has to be unshared.

Type: [UnshareTarget](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the directory stored in the directory consumer account that is to be unshared from the specified directory (`DirectoryId`).

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryNotSharedException

The specified directory has not been shared with this AWS account.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidTargetException

The specified shared target is not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateConditionalForwarder

Updates a conditional forwarder that has been set up for your AWS directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],
  "DnsIpv6Addrs": [ "string" ],
  "RemoteDomainName": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The directory ID of the AWS directory for which to update the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

DnsIpAddrs

The updated IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with the conditional forwarder.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

DnsIpv6Addrs

The updated IPv6 addresses of the remote DNS server associated with the conditional forwarder.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|:(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domain with which you will set up a trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[.]?$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateConditionalForwarder.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 107
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.UpdateConditionalForwarder
X-Amz-Date: 20161215T183823Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161215/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=84648cead858ef1efd7db75ce248aa3e22a78139b109eec6122dc3c495b71085
```

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
  "DnsIpAddrs": ["172.168.101.11"]
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateConditionalForwarder.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: aa015a05-c2f5-11e6-b3d3-bf8f15b8b2ee
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Thu, 15 Dec 2016 18:38:27 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDirectorySetup

Updates directory configuration for the specified update type.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "CreateSnapshotBeforeUpdate": boolean,
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "DirectorySizeUpdateSettings": {
    "DirectorySize": "string"
  },
  "NetworkUpdateSettings": {
    "CustomerDnsIpsV6": [ "string " ],
    "NetworkType": "string"
  },
  "OSUpdateSettings": {
    "OSVersion": "string"
  },
  "UpdateType": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

CreateSnapshotBeforeUpdate

Specifies whether to create a directory snapshot before performing the update.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to update.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

DirectorySizeUpdateSettings

Directory size configuration to apply during the update operation.

Type: [DirectorySizeUpdateSettings](#) object

Required: No

NetworkUpdateSettings

Network configuration to apply during the directory update operation.

Type: [NetworkUpdateSettings](#) object

Required: No

OSUpdateSettings

Operating system configuration to apply during the directory update operation.

Type: [OSUpdateSettings](#) object

Required: No

UpdateType

The type of update to perform on the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: OS | NETWORK | SIZE

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryInDesiredStateException

The directory is already updated to desired update type settings.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

SnapshotLimitExceededException

The maximum number of manual snapshots for the directory has been reached. You can use the [GetSnapshotLimits](#) operation to determine the snapshot limits for a directory.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateHybridAD

Updates the configuration of an existing hybrid directory. You can recover hybrid directory administrator account or modify self-managed instance settings.

Updates are applied asynchronously. Use [DescribeHybridADUpdate](#) to monitor the progress of configuration changes.

The InstanceIds must have a one-to-one correspondence with CustomerDnsIps, meaning that if the IP address for instance i-10243410 is 10.24.34.100 and the IP address for instance i-10243420 is 10.24.34.200, then the input arrays must maintain the same order relationship, either [10.24.34.100, 10.24.34.200] paired with [i-10243410, i-10243420] or [10.24.34.200, 10.24.34.100] paired with [i-10243420, i-10243410].

Note

You must provide at least one update to [UpdateHybridAD:HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate](#) or [UpdateHybridAD:SelfManagedInstancesSettings](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate": {
    "SecretArn": "string"
  },
  "SelfManagedInstancesSettings": {
    "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],
    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the hybrid directory to update.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate

We create a hybrid directory administrator account when we create a hybrid directory. Use `HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate` to recover the hybrid directory administrator account if you have deleted it.

To recover your hybrid directory administrator account, we need temporary access to a user in your self-managed AD with administrator permissions in the form of a secret from AWS Secrets Manager. We use these credentials once during recovery and don't store them.

If your hybrid directory administrator account exists, then you don't need to use `HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate`, even if you have updated your self-managed AD administrator user.

Type: [HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate](#) object

Required: No

SelfManagedInstancesSettings

Updates to the self-managed AD configuration, including DNS server IP addresses and AWS System Manager managed node identifiers.

Type: [HybridCustomerInstancesSettings](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "AssessmentId": "string",
  "DirectoryId": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

AssessmentId

The identifier of the assessment performed to validate the update configuration. This assessment ensures the updated settings are compatible with your environment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

DirectoryId

The identifier of the updated hybrid directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ADAssessmentLimitExceededException

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

If you attempt to create a hybrid directory; and you already have 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments;, you will encounter an error. Delete assessments to free up capacity before trying again.

You can request an increase to your CUSTOMER directory assessment quota by contacting customer support or delete existing CUSTOMER directory assessments; to free up capacity.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateHybridAD.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 245
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.UpdateHybridAD
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
  "DirectoryId": d-926example,
  "HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate": {
    "SecretArn": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:eu-west-1:111122223333:secret:CredExample-
DZESji"
  },
  "SelfManagedInstancesSettings": {
    "CustomerDnsIps": ["10.24.34.100", "10.24.34.200"],
    "InstanceIds": ["i-10243410", "i-10243420"],
  }
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateHybridAD.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 75
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateNumberOfDomainControllers

Adds or removes domain controllers to or from the directory. Based on the difference between current value and new value (provided through this API call), domain controllers will be added or removed. It may take up to 45 minutes for any new domain controllers to become fully active once the requested number of domain controllers is updated. During this time, you cannot make another update request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DesiredNumber": number,
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DesiredNumber

The number of domain controllers desired in the directory.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2.

Required: Yes

DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory to which the domain controllers will be added or removed.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DomainControllerLimitExceededException

The maximum allowed number of domain controllers per directory was exceeded. The default limit per directory is 20 domain controllers.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateRadius

Updates the Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server information for an AD Connector or Microsoft AD directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "RadiusSettings": {
    "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",
    "DisplayLabel": "string",
    "RadiusPort": number,
    "RadiusRetries": number,
    "RadiusServers": [ "string" ],
    "RadiusServersIpv6": [ "string" ],
    "RadiusTimeout": number,
    "SharedSecret": "string",
    "UseSameUsername": boolean
  }
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[DirectoryId](#)

The identifier of the directory for which to update the RADIUS server information.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

[RadiusSettings](#)

A [RadiusSettings](#) object that contains information about the RADIUS server.

Type: [RadiusSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateRadius.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 262
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.UpdateRadius
X-Amz-Date: 20161215T184937Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161215/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=6cc8097b61ad0ee23e166193d317a066fееea582d252b57923a0781dc011a686

{
  "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
  "RadiusSettings":{
    "DisplayLabel":"MyRadius",
    "UseSameUsername":true,
    "RadiusTimeout":1,
    "AuthenticationProtocol":"PAP",
```

```
    "RadiusPort":1027,
    "RadiusRetries":1,
    "SharedSecret":"12345678",
    "RadiusServers":[
      "172.168.101.113"
    ]
  }
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateRadius.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Thu, 15 Dec 2016 18:49:39 GMT

{
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateSettings

Updates the configurable settings for the specified directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string",
  "Settings": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "Value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to update settings.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Settings

The list of [Setting](#) objects.

Type: Array of [Setting](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

IncompatibleSettingsException

The specified directory setting is not compatible with other settings.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnsupportedSettingsException

The specified directory setting is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateTrust

Updates the trust that has been set up between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an self-managed Active Directory.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "SelectiveAuth": "string",
  "TrustId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

SelectiveAuth

Updates selective authentication for the trust.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

TrustId

Identifier of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "RequestId": "string",
}
```

```
"TrustId": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^([A-Fa-f0-9]{8}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{12})$`

TrustId

Identifier of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifyTrust

AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory allows you to configure and verify trust relationships.

This action verifies a trust relationship between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "TrustId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

TrustId

The unique Trust ID of the trust relationship to verify.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "TrustId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

TrustId

The unique Trust ID of the trust relationship that was verified.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

Message

The descriptive message for the exception.

RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `VerifyTrust`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 27
```

```
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.VerifyTrust
X-Amz-Date: 20161215T191010Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
  Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161215/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
  SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
  Signature=249c3fb0ac94d57cc9abb43f6422fe237fce723ddd9462a4666712e46e3b5371

{
  "TrustId": "t-9267353df0"
}
```

Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of VerifyTrust.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 3343bc79-c18f-11e6-ba7f-e33ae22bc363
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 26
Date: Thu, 15 Dec 2016 19:10:12 GMT

{
  "TrustId": "t-9267353df0"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Data Types

The AWS Directory Service API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [Assessment](#)
- [AssessmentConfiguration](#)
- [AssessmentReport](#)
- [AssessmentSummary](#)
- [AssessmentValidation](#)
- [Attribute](#)
- [Certificate](#)
- [CertificateInfo](#)
- [ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo](#)
- [ClientCertAuthSettings](#)
- [Computer](#)
- [ConditionalForwarder](#)
- [DirectoryConnectSettings](#)
- [DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription](#)
- [DirectoryDescription](#)
- [DirectoryLimits](#)
- [DirectorySizeUpdateSettings](#)
- [DirectoryVpcSettings](#)
- [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#)
- [DomainController](#)

- [EventTopic](#)
- [HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate](#)
- [HybridCustomerInstancesSettings](#)
- [HybridSettingsDescription](#)
- [HybridUpdateActivities](#)
- [HybridUpdateInfoEntry](#)
- [HybridUpdateValue](#)
- [IpRoute](#)
- [IpRouteInfo](#)
- [LDAPSSettingInfo](#)
- [LogSubscription](#)
- [NetworkUpdateSettings](#)
- [OSUpdateSettings](#)
- [OwnerDirectoryDescription](#)
- [RadiusSettings](#)
- [RegionDescription](#)
- [RegionsInfo](#)
- [SchemaExtensionInfo](#)
- [Setting](#)
- [SettingEntry](#)
- [SharedDirectory](#)
- [ShareTarget](#)
- [Snapshot](#)
- [SnapshotLimits](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [Trust](#)
- [UnshareTarget](#)
- [UpdateInfoEntry](#)
- [UpdateValue](#)

Assessment

Contains detailed information about a directory assessment, including configuration parameters, status, and validation results.

Contents

AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the directory assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Required: No

CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(?:((?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory associated with this assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

DnsName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the Active Directory domain being assessed.

Type: String

Pattern: $^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$$

Required: No

LastUpdateDateTime

The date and time when the assessment status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ReportType

The type of assessment report generated. Valid values are CUSTOMER and SYSTEM.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The security groups identifiers attached to the network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Pattern: $^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8}|sg-[0-9a-f]{17})\$$

Required: No

SelfManagedInstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed AD instances used to perform the assessment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: $^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})\$$

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time when the assessment was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The current status of the assessment. Valid values include SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, and IN_PROGRESS.

Type: String

Required: No

StatusCode

A detailed status code providing additional information about the assessment state.

Type: String

Required: No

StatusReason

A human-readable description of the current assessment status, including any error details or progress information.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetIds

A list of subnet identifiers in the Amazon VPC in which the hybrid directory is created.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

Version

The version of the assessment framework used to evaluate your self-managed AD environment.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId

Contains Amazon VPC information for the `StartADAssessment` operation.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssessmentConfiguration

Contains configuration parameters required to perform a directory assessment.

Contents

CustomerDnsIps

A list of IP addresses for the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD that are tested during the assessment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)3(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: Yes

DnsName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the self-managed AD domain to assess.

Type: String

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$`

Required: Yes

InstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM that are used to perform connectivity and validation tests.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: Yes

VpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupIds

By default, the service attaches a security group to allow network access to the self-managed nodes in your Amazon VPC. You can optionally supply your own security group that allows network traffic to and from your self-managed domain controllers outside of your Amazon VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Pattern: `^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8}|sg-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssessmentReport

Contains the results of validation tests performed against a specific domain controller during a directory assessment.

Contents

DomainControllerIp

The IP address of the domain controller that was tested during the assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)}{3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

Validations

A list of validation results for different test categories performed against this domain controller.

Type: Array of [AssessmentValidation](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssessmentSummary

Contains summary information about a directory assessment, providing a high-level overview without detailed validation results.

Contents

AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the directory assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Required: No

CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(?:((?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|([01]?[0-9][0-9]?))\.)}{3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|([01]?[0-9][0-9]?))$`

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory associated with this assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

DnsName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the Active Directory domain being assessed.

Type: String

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$`

Required: No

LastUpdateDateTime

The date and time when the assessment status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ReportType

The type of assessment report generated. Valid values include CUSTOMER and SYSTEM.

Type: String

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time when the assessment was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The current status of the assessment. Valid values include SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, and IN_PROGRESS.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssessmentValidation

Contains information about a specific validation test performed during a directory assessment.

Contents

Category

The category of the validation test.

Type: String

Required: No

LastUpdateDateTime

The date and time when the validation test was completed or last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Name

The name of the specific validation test performed within the category.

Type: String

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time when the validation test was started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The result status of the validation test. Valid values include SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, and IN_PROGRESS.

Type: String

Required: No

StatusCode

A detailed status code providing additional information about the validation result.

Type: String

Required: No

StatusReason

A human-readable description of the validation result, including any error details or recommendations.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Attribute

Represents a named directory attribute.

Contents

Name

The name of the attribute.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Value

The value of the attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Certificate

Information about the certificate.

Contents

CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: `^c-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

ClientCertAuthSettings

A `ClientCertAuthSettings` object that contains client certificate authentication settings.

Type: [ClientCertAuthSettings](#) object

Required: No

CommonName

The common name for the certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

ExpiryDateTime

The date and time when the certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

RegisteredDateTime

The date and time that the certificate was registered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

State

The state of the certificate.

Type: String

Valid Values: Registering | Registered | RegisterFailed | Deregistering | Deregistered | DeregisterFailed

Required: No

StateReason

Describes a state change for the certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The function that the registered certificate performs. Valid values include `ClientLDAPS` or `ClientCertAuth`. The default value is `ClientLDAPS`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ClientCertAuth` | `ClientLDAPS`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CertificateInfo

Contains general information about a certificate.

Contents

CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: `^c-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

CommonName

The common name for the certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

ExpiryDateTime

The date and time when the certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

State

The state of the certificate.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Registering` | `Registered` | `RegisterFailed` | `Deregistering` | `Deregistered` | `DeregisterFailed`

Required: No

Type

The function that the registered certificate performs. Valid values include `ClientLDAPS` or `ClientCertAuth`. The default value is `ClientLDAPS`.

Type: String

Valid Values: ClientCertAuth | ClientLDAPS

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo

Contains information about a client authentication method for a directory.

Contents

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the status of the client authentication type was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

Whether the client authentication type is enabled or disabled for the specified directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

Type

The type of client authentication for the specified directory. If no type is specified, a list of all client authentication types that are supported for the directory is retrieved.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientCertAuthSettings

Contains information about the client certificate authentication settings for the RegisterCertificate and DescribeCertificate operations.

Contents

OCSPUrl

Specifies the URL of the default OCSP server used to check for revocation status. A secondary value to any OCSP address found in the AIA extension of the user certificate.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^(https?|ftp|file|ldaps?)://[a-zA-Z0-9+&@#/%?~_|!:,.;()]*[a-zA-Z0-9+&@#/%?~_|()]`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Computer

Contains information about a computer account in a directory.

Contents

ComputerAttributes

An array of [Attribute](#) objects containing the LDAP attributes that belong to the computer account.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

ComputerId

The identifier of the computer.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [[&\w+- .@](#)]+

Required: No

ComputerName

The computer name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 15.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConditionalForwarder

Points to a remote domain with which you are setting up a trust relationship. Conditional forwarders are required in order to set up a trust relationship with another domain.

Contents

DnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName. This is the IP address of the DNS server that your conditional forwarder points to.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)\{3\}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

DnsIpv6Addrs

The IPv6 addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName. This is the IPv6 address of the DNS server that your conditional forwarder points to.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)\{3\}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)\{3\}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domains pointed to by the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: $^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[\.]? \$$

Required: No

ReplicationScope

The replication scope of the conditional forwarder. The only allowed value is `Domain`, which will replicate the conditional forwarder to all of the domain controllers for your AWS directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Domain`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryConnectSettings

Contains connection settings for creating an AD Connector with the [ConnectDirectory](#) action.

Contents

CustomerUserName

The user name of an account in your self-managed directory that is used to connect to the directory. This account must have the following permissions:

- Read users and groups
- Create computer objects
- Join computers to the domain

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9._-]+`

Required: Yes

SubnetIds

A list of subnet identifiers in the VPC in which the AD Connector is created.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: Yes

VpcId

The identifier of the VPC in which the AD Connector is created.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: Yes

CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed directory.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)}{3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

CustomerDnsIpsV6

The IPv6 addresses of DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed directory.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription

Contains information about an AD Connector directory.

Contents

AvailabilityZones

The Availability Zones that the directory is in.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ConnectIps

The IP addresses of the AD Connector servers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:((?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)}{3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

ConnectIpsV6

The IPv6 addresses of the AD Connector servers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

CustomerUserName

The user name of the service account in your self-managed directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9._-]+`

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The security group identifier for the AD Connector directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8}|sg-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

SubnetIds

A list of subnet identifiers in the VPC that the AD Connector is in.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

VpcId

The identifier of the VPC that the AD Connector is in.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryDescription

Contains information about an AWS Directory Service directory.

Contents

AccessUrl

The access URL for the directory, such as `http://<alias>.awsapps.com`. If no alias exists, `<alias>` is the directory identifier, such as `d-XXXXXXXXXX`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

Alias

The alias for the directory. If no alias exists, the alias is the directory identifier, such as `d-XXXXXXXXXX`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: `^(?!D-|d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]*[\da-zA-Z])*`

Required: No

ConnectSettings

[DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription](#) object that contains additional information about an AD Connector directory. Present only for AD Connector directories.

Type: [DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

Description

The description for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_][\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers

The desired number of domain controllers in the directory if the directory is Microsoft AD.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2.

Required: No

DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

DnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the DNS servers for the directory. For a Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory, these are the IP addresses of the Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory servers. For an AD Connector directory, these are the IP addresses of self-managed directory to which the AD Connector is connected.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:((?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|([01]?[0-9][0-9]?))\.)){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|([01]?[0-9][0-9]?))$`

Required: No

DnsIpv6Addrs

The IPv6 addresses of the DNS servers for the directory. For a Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory, these are the IPv6 addresses of the Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory servers. For an AD Connector directory, these are the IPv6 addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed directory to which the AD Connector is connected.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(: [0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(: [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.)}{3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

Edition

The edition associated with this directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enterprise | Standard | Hybrid

Required: No

HybridSettings

Contains information about the hybrid directory configuration for the directory, including AWS System Manager managed node identifiers and DNS IPs.

Type: [HybridSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

LaunchTime

The date and time when the directory was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Name

The fully qualified name of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: $^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+$$

Required: No

NetworkType

The network type of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Dual-stack | IPv4 | IPv6

Required: No

OsVersion

The operating system (OS) version of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: SERVER_2012 | SERVER_2019

Required: No

OwnerDirectoryDescription

Describes the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory in the directory owner account.

Type: [OwnerDirectoryDescription](#) object

Required: No

RadiusSettings

Information about the [RadiusSettings](#) object configured for this directory.

Type: [RadiusSettings](#) object

Required: No

RadiusStatus

The status of the RADIUS MFA server connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Completed | Failed

Required: No

RegionsInfo

Lists the Regions where the directory has replicated.

Type: [RegionsInfo](#) object

Required: No

ShareMethod

The method used when sharing a directory to determine whether the directory should be shared within your AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS) or with any AWS account by sending a shared directory request (HANDSHAKE).

Type: String

Valid Values: ORGANIZATIONS | HANDSHAKE

Required: No

ShareNotes

A directory share request that is sent by the directory owner to the directory consumer. The request includes a typed message to help the directory consumer administrator determine whether to approve or reject the share invitation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

ShareStatus

Current directory status of the shared AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Shared | PendingAcceptance | Rejected | Rejecting | RejectFailed | Sharing | ShareFailed | Deleted | Deleting

Required: No

ShortName

The short name of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\\\/:*?"<>|.]+[^\\/:*?"<>|]*$`

Required: No

Size

The directory size.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Small` | `Large`

Required: No

SsoEnabled

Indicates whether single sign-on is enabled for the directory. For more information, see [EnableSso](#) and [DisableSso](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Stage

The current stage of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Requested` | `Creating` | `Created` | `Active` | `Inoperable` | `Impaired` | `Restoring` | `RestoreFailed` | `Deleting` | `Deleted` | `Failed` | `Updating`

Required: No

StageLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the stage was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

StageReason

Additional information about the directory stage.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The directory type.

Type: String

Valid Values: SimpleAD | ADConnector | MicrosoftAD | SharedMicrosoftAD

Required: No

VpcSettings

A [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#) object that contains additional information about a directory. Present only for Simple AD and AWS Managed Microsoft AD directories.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryLimits

Contains directory limit information for a Region.

Contents

CloudOnlyDirectoriesCurrentCount

The current number of cloud directories in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimit

The maximum number of cloud directories allowed in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimitReached

Indicates if the cloud directory limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

CloudOnlyMicrosoftADCurrentCount

The current number of AWS Managed Microsoft AD directories in the region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimit

The maximum number of AWS Managed Microsoft AD directories allowed in the region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimitReached

Indicates if the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ConnectedDirectoriesCurrentCount

The current number of connected directories in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

ConnectedDirectoriesLimit

The maximum number of connected directories allowed in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

ConnectedDirectoriesLimitReached

Indicates if the connected directory limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectorySizeUpdateSettings

Contains the directory size configuration for update operations.

Contents

DirectorySize

The target directory size for the update operation.

Type: String

Valid Values: Small | Large

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryVpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Contents

SubnetIds

The identifiers of the subnets for the directory servers. The two subnets must be in different Availability Zones. AWS Directory Service creates a directory server and a DNS server in each of these subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: Yes

VpcId

The identifier of the VPC in which to create the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription

Contains information about the directory.

Contents

AvailabilityZones

The list of Availability Zones that the directory is in.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupId

The domain controller security group identifier for the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8}|sg-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

SubnetIds

The identifiers of the subnets for the directory servers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

VpcId

The identifier of the VPC that the directory is in.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DomainController

Contains information about the domain controllers for a specified directory.

Contents

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the domain controller is located.

Type: String

Required: No

DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory where the domain controller resides.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

DnsIpAddr

The IP address of the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

DnsIpv6Addr

The IPv6 address of the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]`

```
{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$
```

Required: No

DomainControllerId

Identifies a specific domain controller in the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^dc-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

LaunchTime

Specifies when the domain controller was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The status of the domain controller.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Active | Impaired | Restoring | Deleting | Deleted | Failed | Updating

Required: No

StatusLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

StatusReason

A description of the domain controller state.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId

Identifier of the subnet in the VPC that contains the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

VpcId

The identifier of the VPC that contains the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EventTopic

Information about Amazon SNS topic and AWS Directory Service directory associations.

Contents

CreatedDateTime

The date and time of when you associated your directory with the Amazon SNS topic.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DirectoryId

The Directory ID of an AWS Directory Service directory that will publish status messages to an Amazon SNS topic.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Status

The topic registration status.

Type: String

Valid Values: Registered | Topic not found | Failed | Deleted

Required: No

TopicArn

The Amazon SNS topic ARN (Amazon Resource Name).

Type: String

Required: No

TopicName

The name of an Amazon SNS topic the receives status messages from the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate

Use to recover to the hybrid directory administrator account credentials.

Contents

SecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Secrets Manager secret that contains the credentials for the AD administrator user, and enables hybrid domain controllers to join the managed AD domain. For example:

```
{"customerAdAdminDomainUsername":"carlos_salazar","customerAdAdminDomainPasswo
```

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws:secretsmanager:[a-z0-9-]+:\d{12}:secret:[a-zA-Z0-9/_+=.@-]+-[a-zA-Z0-9]{6}$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HybridCustomerInstancesSettings

Contains configuration settings for self-managed instances with SSM used in hybrid directory operations.

Contents

CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)}{3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: Yes

InstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM used in hybrid directory.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HybridSettingsDescription

Describes the current hybrid directory configuration settings for a directory.

Contents

SelfManagedDnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the DNS servers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)}{3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

SelfManagedInstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM used for hybrid directory operations.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HybridUpdateActivities

Contains information about update activities for different components of a hybrid directory.

Contents

HybridAdministratorAccount

A list of update activities related to hybrid directory administrator account changes.

Type: Array of [HybridUpdateInfoEntry](#) objects

Required: No

SelfManagedInstances

A list of update activities related to the self-managed instances with SSM in the self-managed instances with SSM hybrid directory configuration.

Type: Array of [HybridUpdateInfoEntry](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HybridUpdateInfoEntry

Contains detailed information about a specific update activity for a hybrid directory component.

Contents

AssessmentId

The identifier of the assessment performed to validate this update configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: `^da-[0-9a-f]{18}$`

Required: No

InitiatedBy

Specifies if the update was initiated by the customer or AWS.

Type: String

Required: No

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the update activity status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

NewValue

The new configuration values being applied in this update.

Type: [HybridUpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

PreviousValue

The previous configuration values before this update was applied.

Type: [HybridUpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time when the update activity was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The current status of the update activity. Valid values include UPDATED, UPDATING, and UPDATE_FAILED.

Type: String

Valid Values: Updated | Updating | UpdateFailed

Required: No

StatusReason

A human-readable description of the update status, including any error details or progress information.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HybridUpdateValue

Contains the configuration values for a hybrid directory update, including AWS System Manager managed node and DNS information.

Contents

DnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in the hybrid directory configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)3(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

InstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM in the hybrid directory configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: `^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpRoute

Contains the IP address block. This is often the address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain.

Contents

CidrIp

IP address block in CIDR format, such as 10.0.0.0/24. This is often the address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain. For a single IP address, use a CIDR address block with /32. For example, 10.0.0.0/32.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])((\[1-9\]|\[1-2\][0-9]|3[0-2]))$`

Required: No

CidrIpv6

IPv6 address block in CIDR format, such as 2001:db8::/32. This is often the address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain. For a single IPv6 address, use a CIDR address block with /128. For example, 2001:db8::1/128.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4})|(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:)|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:)(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|(:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:))\/(12[0-8]|1[01][0-9]|[1-9]?[0-9])$`

Required: No

Description

Description of the address block.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([\a-zA-Z0-9_][\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*)$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpRouteInfo

Information about one or more IP address blocks.

Contents

AddedDateTime

The date and time the address block was added to the directory.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

CidrIp

IP address block in the [IpRoute](#).

Type: String

Pattern: `^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\|([1-9]|[1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))$`

Required: No

CidrIpv6

IPv6 address block in the [IpRoute](#).

Type: String

Pattern: `^((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4})|(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:)|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5})|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:)(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|(:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:))\|(12[0-8]|1[01][0-9]|[1-9]?[0-9])$`

Required: No

Description

Description of the [IpRouteInfo](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([\a-zA-Z0-9_])[\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory associated with the IP addresses.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

IpRouteStatusMsg

The status of the IP address block.

Type: String

Valid Values: Adding | Added | Removing | Removed | AddFailed | RemoveFailed

Required: No

IpRouteStatusReason

The reason for the IpRouteStatusMsg.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LDAPSSettingInfo

Contains general information about the LDAPS settings.

Contents

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the LDAPS settings were last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LDAPSStatus

The state of the LDAPS settings.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabling | Enabled | EnableFailed | Disabled

Required: No

LDAPSStatusReason

Describes a state change for LDAPS.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LogSubscription

Represents a log subscription, which tracks real-time data from a chosen log group to a specified destination.

Contents

DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory that you want to associate with the log subscription.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

LogGroupName

The name of the log group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[-. _/#A-Za-z0-9]+`

Required: No

SubscriptionCreatedDateTime

The date and time that the log subscription was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkUpdateSettings

Contains the network configuration for directory update operations.

Contents

CustomerDnsIpsV6

IPv6 addresses of DNS servers or domain controllers in the self-managed directory. Required only when updating an AD Connector directory.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|::(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$`

Required: No

NetworkType

The target network type for the directory update.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Dual-stack` | `IPv4` | `IPv6`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OSUpdateSettings

OS version that the directory needs to be updated to.

Contents

OSVersion

OS version that the directory needs to be updated to.

Type: String

Valid Values: SERVER_2012 | SERVER_2019

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OwnerDirectoryDescription

Contains the directory owner account details shared with the directory consumer account.

Contents

AccountId

Identifier of the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

DirectoryId

Identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

DnsIpAddrs

IP address of the directory's domain controllers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:((?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

DnsIpv6Addrs

IPv6 addresses of the directory's domain controllers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^((([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7,7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,7}:|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,6}:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,5}:)`

```
{1,5}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,2}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,3}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,3}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,4}|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,5}|[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:((:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,6})|:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}){1,7}|:)|fe80:(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}){0,4}%[0-9a-zA-Z]{1,}|:(ffff(:0{1,4}){0,1}:){0,1}((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]|([0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){1,4}:((25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9])\.){3}(25[0-5]|(2[0-4]|1{0,1}[0-9])){0,1}[0-9]))$
```

Required: No

NetworkType

Network type of the directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Dual-stack` | `IPv4` | `IPv6`

Required: No

RadiusSettings

Information about the [RadiusSettings](#) object server configuration.

Type: [RadiusSettings](#) object

Required: No

RadiusStatus

The status of the RADIUS server.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating` | `Completed` | `Failed`

Required: No

VpcSettings

Information about the VPC settings for the directory.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RadiusSettings

Contains information about a Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server.

Contents

AuthenticationProtocol

The protocol specified for your RADIUS endpoints.

Type: String

Valid Values: PAP | CHAP | MS-CHAPv1 | MS-CHAPv2

Required: No

DisplayLabel

Not currently used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

RadiusPort

The port that your RADIUS server is using for communications. Your self-managed network must allow inbound traffic over this port from the AWS Directory Service servers.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1025. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

RadiusRetries

The maximum number of times that communication with the RADIUS server is retried after the initial attempt.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

RadiusServers

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP addresses of the RADIUS server endpoints, or the FQDN or IP addresses of your RADIUS server load balancer.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

RadiusServersIpv6

The IPv6 addresses of the RADIUS server endpoints or RADIUS server load balancer.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

RadiusTimeout

The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for the RADIUS server to respond.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

SharedSecret

Required for enabling RADIUS on the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `^(\\p{LD}|\\p{Punct}|)+$`

Required: No

UseSameUsername

Not currently used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegionDescription

The replicated Region information for a directory.

Contents

DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers

The desired number of domain controllers in the specified Region for the specified directory.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2.

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the Region description was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LaunchTime

Specifies when the Region replication began.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

RegionName

The name of the Region. For example, `us-east-1`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

RegionType

Specifies whether the Region is the primary Region or an additional Region.

Type: String

Valid Values: Primary | Additional

Required: No

Status

The status of the replication process for the specified Region.

Type: String

Valid Values: Requested | Creating | Created | Active | Inoperable | Impaired | Restoring | RestoreFailed | Deleting | Deleted | Failed | Updating

Required: No

StatusLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the Region status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

VpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegionsInfo

Provides information about the Regions that are configured for multi-Region replication.

Contents

AdditionalRegions

Lists the Regions where the directory has been replicated, excluding the primary Region.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

PrimaryRegion

The Region where the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory was originally created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SchemaExtensionInfo

Information about a schema extension.

Contents

Description

A description of the schema extension.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([\a-zA-Z0-9_][\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-])*`

Required: No

DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to which the schema extension is applied.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}`

Required: No

EndTime

The date and time that the schema extension was completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

SchemaExtensionId

The identifier of the schema extension.

Type: String

Pattern: `^e-[0-9a-f]{10}`

Required: No

SchemaExtensionStatus

The current status of the schema extension.

Type: String

Valid Values: Initializing | CreatingSnapshot | UpdatingSchema | Replicating | CancelInProgress | RollbackInProgress | Cancelled | Failed | Completed

Required: No

SchemaExtensionStatusReason

The reason for the SchemaExtensionStatus.

Type: String

Required: No

StartDateTime

The date and time that the schema extension started being applied to the directory.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Setting

Contains information about the configurable settings for a directory.

Contents

Name

The name of the directory setting. For example:

TLS_1_0

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-/. _]*$`

Required: Yes

Value

The value of the directory setting for which to retrieve information. For example, for TLS_1_0, the valid values are: Enable and Disable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_]*$`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SettingEntry

Contains information about the specified configurable setting for a directory.

Contents

AllowedValues

The valid range of values for the directory setting. These values depend on the `DataType` of your directory.

Type: String

Required: No

AppliedValue

The value of the directory setting that is applied to the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_]*$`

Required: No

DataType

The data type of a directory setting. This is used to define the `AllowedValues` of a setting. For example a data type can be `Boolean`, `DurationInSeconds`, or `Enum`.

Type: String

Required: No

LastRequestedDateTime

The date and time when the request to update a directory setting was last submitted.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the directory setting was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Name

The name of the directory setting. For example:

TLS_1_0

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9-/. _]*$`

Required: No

RequestDetailedStatus

Details about the status of the request to update the directory setting. If the directory setting is deployed in more than one region, status is returned for the request in each region where the setting is deployed.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Valid Values: Requested | Updating | Updated | Failed | Default

Required: No

RequestedValue

The value that was last requested for the directory setting.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_]*$`

Required: No

RequestStatus

The overall status of the request to update the directory setting request. If the directory setting is deployed in more than one region, and the request fails in any region, the overall status is `Failed`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Requested` | `Updating` | `Updated` | `Failed` | `Default`

Required: No

RequestStatusMessage

The last status message for the directory status request.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The type, or category, of a directory setting. Similar settings have the same type. For example, `Protocol`, `Cipher`, or `Certificate-Based Authentication`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SharedDirectory

Details about the shared directory in the directory owner account for which the share request in the directory consumer account has been accepted.

Contents

CreatedDateTime

The date and time that the shared directory was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the shared directory was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

OwnerAccountId

Identifier of the directory owner account, which contains the directory that has been shared to the consumer account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\d{12})$`

Required: No

OwnerDirectoryId

Identifier of the directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

SharedAccountId

Identifier of the directory consumer account that has access to the shared directory (`OwnerDirectoryId`) in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account. This identifier is different for each directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

ShareMethod

The method used when sharing a directory to determine whether the directory should be shared within your AWS organization (`ORGANIZATIONS`) or with any AWS account by sending a shared directory request (`HANDSHAKE`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `ORGANIZATIONS | HANDSHAKE`

Required: No

ShareNotes

A directory share request that is sent by the directory owner to the directory consumer. The request includes a typed message to help the directory consumer administrator determine whether to approve or reject the share invitation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

ShareStatus

Current directory status of the shared AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Shared | PendingAcceptance | Rejected | Rejecting | RejectFailed | Sharing | ShareFailed | Deleted | Deleting

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ShareTarget

Identifier that contains details about the directory consumer account.

Contents

Id

Identifier of the directory consumer account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

Type

Type of identifier to be used in the Id field.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Snapshot

Describes a directory snapshot.

Contents

DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

Name

The descriptive name of the snapshot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9_])[\a-zA-Z0-9_@#%*+=:?./!\s-]*$`

Required: No

SnapshotId

The snapshot identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time that the snapshot was taken.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The snapshot status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Creating` | `Completed` | `Failed`

Required: No

Type

The snapshot type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Auto` | `Manual`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotLimits

Contains manual snapshot limit information for a directory.

Contents

ManualSnapshotsCurrentCount

The current number of manual snapshots of the directory.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

ManualSnapshotsLimit

The maximum number of manual snapshots allowed.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

ManualSnapshotsLimitReached

Indicates if the manual snapshot limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Tag

Metadata assigned to a directory consisting of a key-value pair.

Contents

Key

Required name of the tag. The string value can be Unicode characters and cannot be prefixed with "aws:". The string can contain only the set of Unicode letters, digits, white-space, '_', ':', '/', '=', '+', '-', ':', '@' (Java regex: "`^[\\p{L}\\p{Z}\\p{N}_:/=+\\-]*`").

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^[\\p{L}\\p{Z}\\p{N}_:/=+\\-@]*`

Required: Yes

Value

The optional value of the tag. The string value can be Unicode characters. The string can contain only the set of Unicode letters, digits, white-space, '_', ':', '/', '=', '+', '-', ':', '@' (Java regex: "`^[\\p{L}\\p{Z}\\p{N}_:/=+\\-]*`").

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[\\p{L}\\p{Z}\\p{N}_:/=+\\-@]*`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Trust

Describes a trust relationship between an AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain.

Contents

CreatedDateTime

The date and time that the trust relationship was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DirectoryId

The Directory ID of the AWS directory involved in the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the trust relationship was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

RemoteDomainName

The Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the external domain involved in the trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: `^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[.]?$`

Required: No

SelectiveAuth

Current state of selective authentication for the trust.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

StateLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the TrustState was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

TrustDirection

The trust relationship direction.

Type: String

Valid Values: One-Way: Outgoing | One-Way: Incoming | Two-Way

Required: No

TrustId

The unique ID of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

TrustState

The trust relationship state.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Created | Verifying | VerifyFailed | Verified | Updating | UpdateFailed | Updated | Deleting | Deleted | Failed

Required: No

TrustStateReason

The reason for the TrustState.

Type: String

Required: No

TrustType

The trust relationship type. Forest is the default.

Type: String

Valid Values: Forest | External

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnshareTarget

Identifier that contains details about the directory consumer account with whom the directory is being unshared.

Contents

Id

Identifier of the directory consumer account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

Type

Type of identifier to be used in the *Id* field.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateInfoEntry

An entry of update information related to a requested update type.

Contents

InitiatedBy

This specifies if the update was initiated by the customer or by the service team.

Type: String

Required: No

LastUpdatedDateTime

The last updated date and time of a particular directory setting.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

NewValue

The new value of the target setting.

Type: [UpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

PreviousValue

The old value of the target setting.

Type: [UpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

Region

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

StartTime

The start time of the UpdateDirectorySetup for the particular type.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The status of the update performed on the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Updated | Updating | UpdateFailed

Required: No

StatusReason

The reason for the current status of the update type activity.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateValue

The value for a given type of `UpdateSettings`.

Contents

OSUpdateSettings

The OS update related settings.

Type: [OSUpdateSettings](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Common Error Types

This section lists common error types that this AWS service may return. Not all services return all error types listed here. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You don't have permission to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ExpiredTokenException

The security token included in the request has expired. Request a new security token and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 403

IncompleteSignature

The request signature doesn't conform to AWS standards. Verify that you're using valid AWS credentials and that your request is properly formatted. If you're using an SDK, ensure it's up to date.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalFailure

The request can't be processed right now because of an internal server issue. Try again later. If the problem persists, contact AWS Support.

HTTP Status Code: 500

MalformedHttpRequestException

The request body can't be processed. This typically happens when the request body can't be decompressed using the specified content encoding algorithm. Verify that the content encoding header matches the compression format used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorized

You don't have permissions to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

OptInRequired

Your AWS account needs a subscription for this service. Verify that you've enabled the service in your account.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestAbortedException

The request was aborted before a response could be returned. This typically happens when the client closes the connection.

HTTP Status Code: 400

RequestEntityTooLargeException

The request entity is too large. Reduce the size of the request body and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 413

RequestTimeoutException

The request timed out. The server didn't receive the complete request within the expected time frame. Try again.

HTTP Status Code: 408

ServiceUnavailable

The service is temporarily unavailable. Try again later.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. The AWS SDKs automatically retry requests that receive this exception. Reduce the frequency of requests.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnknownOperationException

The action or operation isn't recognized. Verify that the action name is spelled correctly and that it's supported by the API version you're using.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnrecognizedClientException

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID you provided doesn't exist in our records. Verify that you're using valid credentials and that they haven't expired.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ValidationError

The input doesn't meet the required format or constraints. Check that all required parameters are included and that values are valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Document History

The following table describes the important changes to the documentation in this release of the *AWS Directory Service API Reference*.

- **Latest documentation update:** October 5, 2018

Change	Description	Date Changed
Trusts	Added updates to support selective authentication and external trusts	October 5, 2018
Directory sharing	Added directory sharing related APIs	September 25, 2018
Log subscription	Added 3 APIs to support log subscriptions	September 25, 2018
Reset password	Added reset user password APIs	May 8, 2018
Domain controllers	Added domain controller related APIs	July 6, 2017
New API examples	Added examples to each API in the guide.	December 16, 2016
Schema extensions	Added 3 APIs for schema extensions with AWS Managed Microsoft AD.	November 14, 2016
Microsoft AD	Added documentation for AWS Managed Microsoft AD.	November 17, 2015
New guide	This is the first release of the AWS Directory Service API Reference Guide.	May 14, 2015